

INDEX

Canadian Bill of Rights, CBR; Canadian Victims Bill of Rights, CVBR; Criminal Code, CC; Constitution Act, CA; Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CDA; Criminal Records Act, CRA; Canada Evidence Act, CEA; CannA, Cannabis Act; DNA Identification Act, DNA; Extradition Act, EXA; Firearms Act, FA; Identification of Criminals Act, ICA; Interpretation Act, IA; An Act respecting the mandatory reporting of Internet child pornography by persons who provide an Internet service, MRICP; Motor Vehicle Transport Act, MVTA; Sex Offender Information Registration Act, SOIRA; Youth Criminal Justice Act, YCJA

Abandonment

- “abandon”, *CC* 214
- animal in captivity, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- child under 10, *CC* 218

Abduction, *see also* Confinement; Kidnapping; Trafficking, Persons

- consent of Attorney General, *CC* 283(2)
- custody order, contravention of, *CC* 282
- custody order, where none, *CC* 283(1)
- defences
 - consent of person abducted, *CC* 286
 - consent of person having lawful possession, *CC* 284
 - escape from harm, *CC* 285
 - protection of young person, *CC* 285
- definition of “guardian”, *CC* 280(2)
- internationally protected persons outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- person under 14, *CC* 281–283
- person under 16, *CC* 280(1)

- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3

Aboriginal Rights

- appearance, compelling, *CC* 493.1
- firearms, *FA* 2(3)
- rights and freedoms not affected, *CA* Part I 25

Absconding, *see also* Presence of Accused; Witness

- accused
 - deemed waiver of jury election, *CC* 598
 - deemed present at trial, *CC* 715(3)
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 544
 - trial, *CC* 475, 598
- witness
 - arrest with warrant, *CC* 704
 - detention or release, *CC* 706
 - endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528

Absolute Jurisdiction, *CC* 553, *see also* Jurisdiction

Index

- Abstract of Title**
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)
- Abuse of Process**, *CC* 8, 131; *CA* Part I 7
- Acceleration of Death**, *CC* 226
- Accessory after Fact**, *see also* Party to Offence
- defined, *CC* 23(1)
 - evidence of conviction or discharge of another person, *CC* 657.2(2)
 - indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1, 592
 - murder, *CC* 240
 - punishment (general), *CC* 463
 - accessory to murder, *CC* 240
 - treason or high treason
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
- Accident**
- failure to stop at scene, *CC* 320.16
- Accommodation**
- fraudulently obtaining, *CC* 364
- Account**
- account entry negating theft, *CC* 330(2)
 - falsifying, *CC* 397, 399, 400
 - theft by failure to account, *CC* 330(1)
- Accused**, *see* Presence of Accused
- Act**, *see* Statutes
- Adjournment (Remands)**, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
- effect on recognizance, *CC* 763
 - judicial interim release hearing, *CC* 516
 - jury trial
 - disagreement upon verdict, *CC* 653
- preliminary inquiry
 - irregularities misleading accused, *CC* 547
 - witness refusing to testify, *CC* 545
 - procedural irregularities, *CC* 485, 686(1)(b)(iv)
 - summary conviction
 - appeal, *CC* 824
 - trial, *CC* 803
 - trial on indictment
 - general, *CC* 645
 - to plead, etc., *CC* 606(3)
 - to secure documents, *CC* 603
 - where accused misled, *CC* 601(5)
 - trial by judge, *CC* 571
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 669.1
 - when no jury summoned, *CC* 474
- Admissions**
- dispensing with proof
 - dangerous offenders, *CC* 754(3)
 - trial by indictment, *CC* 655
 - preliminary inquiry
 - admission as evidence at inquiry, *CC* 541(1), (2)
 - evidence of accused, as admission at trial, *CC* 657
 - non-publication (offence), *CC* 542(2)
 - previous admission, *CC* 542(1)
 - publication, *CC* 542(2)
 - young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 149
- Adult**, *YCJA* 2(1)
- Adultery**
- corrupting child, *CC* 172

Index

- Adverse Witness**, *CEA* 9(1)
- prior inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9(2)
- Advertising**
- counterfeit money or tokens, *CC* 460(1)(a)
 - cure for venereal disease, *CC* 163
 - drug to cause miscarriage, *CC* 163
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - invitation to bet on contest, *CC* 202
 - lottery scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a), 206(7)
 - using likeness of bank note, *CC* 457
- Affidavit**, *see also* Certificate; Certified Copy; Service
- general
 - affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 15
 - foreign affidavit, *CEA* 52–54
 - offences
 - administering oath without authority, *CC* 138(a)
 - false statements, *CC* 131, 134
 - perjury, *CC* 131
 - signing pretended affidavit, *CC* 138(a), (c)
 - statement, *CC* 133, 134
 - using pretended affidavit, *CC* 138(b)
 - particular affidavits
 - banking record, proof of entry re, *CEA* 39(3), (4)
 - business record, proof re, *CC* 657, *CEA* 30(3), (4), (8)
 - government record, proof of entry re, *CEA* 26
 - insurance, proof of loss and, *CEA* 42
 - ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1(1), (2), (3)
 - photographic evidence, *CC* 491.2(4)
 - photographic print, proof of compliance re, *CEA* 31(3), (4)
 - proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(6)–(7)
 - subpoena, proof of service of, *CC* 701
 - “witness”, *CC* 118
- Affirmation**, *see also* Affidavit; Oath
- administered abroad, *CEA* 52–54
 - affidavit or deposition, *CEA* 15
 - in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14
 - liability for perjury, *CEA* 15(2)
- Age**, *see also* Assault; Consent; Equality; Sexual Assault
- adult sentence eligibility, *YCJA* 64
 - “child”, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - criminal responsibility, *CC* 13
 - mistake re, *CC* 150.1(4)–(6)
 - determination, *IA* 30
 - proof, *CC* 658; *YCJA* 148
 - young offenders
 - jurisdiction re age, *YCJA* 14
 - “young person”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- Agent**, *see also* Power of Attorney
- “agent”, *CC* 426(4)
 - appearance for accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800, 802.1
 - limitation on use, *CC* 802.1
 - organizational accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800(3)
 - liability for fraud regarding public stores, *CC* 418(2)
 - limitation on use, *CC* 802.1
 - pledge of goods not theft, *CC* 325
 - secret commission, *CC* 426

Index

- Aggravated Assault**, *see* Assault
- Aggravated Sexual Assault**, *see* Sexual Assault
- Aggravating Circumstances**
- driving offences, *CC* 320.22
 - elder abuse, *CC* 718.2(a)(iii.1)
 - fraud offences, *CC* 380.1
 - generally, *CC* 718.2(a)
 - home invasion offences, *CC* 348.1
 - personation, *CC* 130.1
- Agreement or Arrangement — Sexual Offence Against Child**
- defences, limitation on
 - age of intended victim, *CC* 172.2(4)
 - non-existence of victim, *re*, *CC* 172.2(5)(b)
 - police sting operation, *re*, *CC* 172.2(5)
 - designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, *CC* 752
 - designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)
 - forfeiture of things used, *CC* 164.2
 - relief from, *CC* 164.3
 - offence, *CC* 172.2(1)–(2)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
 - presumption *re* age, *CC* 172.2(3)
 - primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
 - prohibition order, *CC* 161
 - recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- Aiding and Abetting**, *see also* Accessory after Fact; Counselling; Party to Offence
- essential elements
 - abetting, *CC* 21(1)(c)
 - aiding, *CC* 21(1)(b)
 - indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1
 - particular offences
 - betting offences, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - cruelty to animals, *CC* 446
 - desertion, *CC* 54, 56
 - enemy alien, *CC* 50
 - escape, *CC* 146–148
 - prize fight, *CC* 83(1)
 - suicide, *CC* 241(1)
 - treason, *CC* 46, 50
- Air Navigation Facilities**, *see also* Aircraft
- interfering with operation, *CC* 77(d)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(c)
- Aircraft**, *see also* Hijacking; Driving Offences
- conveyance, *as*, *see* Driving Offences
 - deemed in service, *CC* 7(9)
 - defined, *CC* 214
 - “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
 - jurisdiction over accused, *CC* 7(5)
 - jurisdiction over offence, *CC* 7(1), (2), 476
 - offence against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3)
 - offence outside Canada
 - accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2)(e)
 - attempt, *CC* 7(2)(e)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - conspiracy, *CC* 7(2)(e)
 - counselling, *CC* 7(2)(e)
 - deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(1), (2)
 - deemed in service, *CC* 7(9)
 - prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)

Index

Aircraft (*cont'd*)

- particular offences
 - act of violence, *CC* 77(a), (b)
 - breaking and entering, *CC* 348
 - causes damage, *CC* 77
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - DNA orders, *CC* 487.04, 522(1)
 - endangering safety, *CC* 77
 - false communication, *CC* 77(g)
 - fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
 - hijacking, *CC* 76
 - hostage taking, *CC* 7(3.1)
 - interim release, *CC* 522(1)
 - murder, first degree, *CC* 231(5)
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 7
 - overt acts, evidence of, *CC* 55
 - rendering incapable of flight, *CC* 77(c)
 - sabotage, *CC* 52
 - statements in indictments, *CC* 581(4)
 - weapon or explosive on board, *CC* 78
- pilot as peace officer, *CC* 2
- Space station, *CC* 7(2.34)
- consent of Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.33)
- definitions, *CC* 7(2.34)
- offence committed by Canadian crew member, *CC* 7(2.3)
- offence committed by crew member of Partner state, *CC* 7(2.31)
- proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.32)
- use of force aboard
 - justified, *CC* 27.1

Airport, *see also* International Airport

- endangering safety, *CC* 77
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- particular offences
 - act of violence, *CC* 77(b)
 - causes serious damage, *CC* 77(f)

Alarming the Queen

- act with intent to alarm
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statements in indictments, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)

Alberta, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Alcohol, *see* Driving Offences

- conditions of probation
- abstention, *CC* 732.1(3)(c)

Alien

- assisting enemy alien, *CC* 50(1)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statements in indictments, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7), 477(2)
- juror
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638(1)(d)

Alternative Measures, *see* Punishment; Youth Criminal Justice

Amendment, *see* Indictment (Form and Substance)

Ammunition

- defined, *CC* 84(1)
- prohibited
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
- unauthorized possession of, *FA* 108

Index

Animals

- abandonment, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- captivity, *CC* 445.2
- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- cock-pit, building or keeping, *CC* 447
- cruelty, *CC* 445.1
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- dolphins, *CC* 445.2
- poisoning, *CC* 445, 445.1(1)(c)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- injuring or endangering, *CC* 445, 445.01
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- killing, *CC* 445.01
- law enforcement, *CC* 445.01
- military, *CC* 445.01
- ownership custody or cohabitation while prohibited, *CC* 447.1(2)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- prohibition order, *CC* 447.1
- property in wild animal, *CC* 322(5)
- restitution order, *CC* 447.1
- sentencing objectives, *CC* 718.03
- service, *CC* 445.01
- whales, *CC* 445.2
- from finding of unfitness, *CC* 675(3)
- from parole delay order, *CC* 675(2.1)
- from parole ineligibility order, *CC* 675(2), (2.1), (2.3)
- from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, *CC* 462.44
- from sentence, *CC* 675(1)(b)
- from summary conviction, *CC* 675(1.1)
- person under 18, *CC* 675(2.1)
- by accused (to Supreme Court of Canada), *CC* 691, 692
- election if new trial, *CC* 695(2)
- where acquittal set aside and judge dissents, *CC* 691(2)(a)
- where acquittal set aside and verdict of guilty entered, *CC* 691(2)(b)
- where co-accused acquitted, *CC* 691(2)(b)
- where conviction upheld, *CC* 691(1)
- where found not criminally responsible, *CC* 692(1)
- where found unfit, *CC* 692(2)
- where leave of court, *CC* 691(2)(c)
- by Attorney General (to court of appeal)
- from acquittal, *CC* 676(1)(a), 676(2)
- from decision not to make parole ineligibility order, *CC* 676(5), (6)
- from discharge, *CC* 730(3)(b)
- from dismissal of dangerous offender application, *CC* 759(2)
- from extraordinary remedies, *CC* 784(1)

Antique Firearm, *see* Firearms

Appeals (Indictable Offences)

- by accused (to court of appeal)
- from conviction, *CC* 675(1)(a)
- from dangerous offender finding, *CC* 759(1)
- from discharge, *CC* 730(3)(a)
- from extraordinary remedies, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- from finding of not criminally responsible, *CC* 675(3)

Index

- Appeals (Indictable Offences) (*cont'd*)
- from finding of unfitness, *CC* 676(3)
 - from order quashing or refusing jurisdiction, *CC* 676(1)(b)
 - from order staying proceedings, *CC* 676(1)(c)
 - from parole delay order, *CC* 675(2.1)
 - from parole ineligibility order, *CC* 676(4), (5), (6)
 - from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, *CC* 462.44
 - from sentence, *CC* 676(1)(d)
 - from summary conviction cases, *CC* 676(1.1)
 - from verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, *CC* 676(1)(a)
 - by Attorney General (to Supreme Court of Canada), *CC* 693
 - as of right, *CC* 693(1)(a)
 - by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 696
 - where leave given, *CC* 693(1)(b), 693(2)
 - costs, *CC* 676.1
 - “court of appeal”, *CC* 673
 - dissent, specifying grounds of, *CC* 677
 - “indictment”, *CC* 673
 - notice of appeal
 - extension of time, *CC* 678(2)
 - to court of appeal, *CC* 678(1)
 - to Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694
 - powers of court of appeal
 - ancillary authority, *CC* 683, 684
 - authority to determine appeals, *CC* 685–687
 - powers of Supreme Court of Canada
 - appeal deemed abandoned, *CC* 695(2)
 - assignment of counsel, *CC* 694.1
 - authority to determine appeals, *CC* 695(1)
 - grant leave on terms, *CC* 693(2)
 - release pending appeal
 - arrest after release, *CC* 679(6)
 - conditions of order, *CC* 679(5), (5.1)
 - conditions precedent to release, *CC* 679(1), (3), (4)
 - form of release, *CC* 679(5)
 - notice to prosecutor, *CC* 679(2)
 - order expediting appeal, *CC* 679(10)
 - pending appeal to court of appeal, *CC* 679(1)(a), (b), 679(3), 679(4)
 - pending appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 679(1)(c), 679(3), 679(8)
 - pending new trial or hearing, *CC* 679(1)(a), 679(3), 679(7)
 - review by court of appeal, *CC* 680
 - remote appearance of accused, *CC* 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 715.23–715.24
 - report by judge, *CC* 682
 - right of appellant to attend
 - court of appeal, *CC* 688
 - Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694.2
 - “sentence”, *CC* 673
 - transcript of material, *CC* 682(2), (4), (5)
 - “trial court”, *CC* 673
 - Appeals (Particular Matters), *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - *Canada Evidence Act*, pursuant to

Index

- Appeals (Particular Matters) (*cont'd*)
 - from order re disclosure of information subject to Crown privilege, *CEA* 37.1–37.2
 - from order re disclosure of potentially injurious information, *CEA* 38.09, 38.1–38.12
 - from order re disclosure of sensitive information, *CEA* 38.09, 38.1–38.12
 - contempt, *CC* 10
 - dangerous offender, *CC* 759
 - extraordinary remedy, *CC* 784
 - forfeiture
 - child pornography, *CC* 164(6)
 - crime comic, *CC* 164(6)
 - hate propaganda, *CC* 320(6), 320.1(8)
 - minerals or precious metals, *CC* 395(3)
 - obscene matter, *CC* 164(6)
 - things seized pursuant to search warrant, *CC* 490(17)
 - things used in child luring or child pornography, *CC* 164.2(3)–(5), 689
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - sex offender information registration
 - compliance orders, *CC* 490.014
 - exemption orders, *CC* 490.024
 - termination orders, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
 - stay of proceedings, from
 - permanently unfit accused, against, *CC* 672.852
 - taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, on conviction, discharge or NCRMD finding, order for, *CC* 487.054
 - third party records, orders re, *CC* 278.91
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 37
- Appeals (Summary Conviction)**
- appeals to summary conviction appeal court, *CC* 812–828
 - adjournment, *CC* 824
 - “appeal court”, *CC* 812
 - costs, *CC* 826, 827
 - dismissal for failure to appear or want or prosecution, *CC* 825
 - extension of time to appeal, *CC* 815(2)
 - fixing date of hearing, *CC* 819
 - notice of appeal, *CC* 815(1)
 - order of new trial, *CC* 822(2)
 - payment of fine not waiver, *CC* 820(1)
 - place of hearing, *CC* 814
 - powers of appeal court, *CC* 822(1)
 - release pending appeal, *CC* 816
 - release pending new trial, *CC* 822(3)
 - rights of appeal, *CC* 813
 - transmission of trial record, *CC* 821(1), (3)
 - trial de novo, *CC* 822(4)–(7)
 - undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, *CC* 817, 818
 - “clerk of the appeal court”, *CC* 785
 - “informant”, *CC* 785
 - “information”, *CC* 785
 - “order”, *CC* 785
 - “proceedings”, *CC* 785
 - “prosecutor”, *CC* 785
 - “sentence”, *CC* 785

Index

Appeals (Summary Conviction) (*cont'd*)

- summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, *CC* 829–838
 - appeal barred, *CC* 837
 - “appeal court”, *CC* 829
 - costs, *CC* 834(1)
 - dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, *CC* 825, 831
 - enforcement of order, *CC* 835
 - extension of time to appeal, *CC* 838
 - fixing date of hearing, *CC* 819, 831
 - grounds of appeal, *CC* 830(1)
 - powers of appeal court, *CC* 834
 - release pending appeal, *CC* 816, 831, 832(1)
 - rights of appeal, *CC* 830(1), (4)
 - time for appeal, *CC* 830(3)
 - transcript or agreed statement, *CC* 830(2)
 - undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, *CC* 817, 818, 831, 832
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785
- “trial”, *CC* 785

Appearance, *see* Agent; Counsel; Presence of Accused

Appearance Notice, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- “appearance notice”, *CC* Form 9
- cancellation or confirmation by justice, *CC* 508
- contents, *CC* 500
- duration, *CC* 730(2)
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)

- effect after remand to other jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
- entering into on holiday, *CC* 20
- failure to appear, *CC* 145, 512.2, 803(3), (4)
- form, *CC* Form 9
- issue by peace officer
 - no arrest, *CC* 497
- laying of information, *CC* 505
- time in force, *CC* 523, 730
- vacating previous order, *CC* 523(2)

Appointment

- influencing appointment, *CC* 125
- proof of appointment, *CEA* 21, 22
- selling or purchasing, *CC* 124
 - disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)

Arbitrary Detention or Imprisonment, *CA* Part I 9

Armed Forces

- definitions
 - “Canadian Forces”, *CC* 2
 - “Her Majesty’s Forces”, *CC* 2
 - “member of a force”, *CC* 62(2)
 - “military”, *CC* 2
 - “military justice participant”, *CC* 423.1(4)
 - “military law”, *CC* 2
- enlistment
 - presumption, *CC* 421(1)
- jury trial
 - right to, *CA* Part I 11(f)
- member as peace officer, *CC* 2
- military law
 - effect of Charter, *CA* Part I 11(f)
 - effect of Code, *CC* 5
- military tribunal

Index

- Armed Forces (*cont'd*)
 - effect of Charter, CA Part I 11(f)
 - offences
 - assisting deserter, CC 54
 - assisting hostile forces, CC 46(1)(c), 47(1), (4)
 - counselling insubordination, CC 62(1)(b), (c)
 - inciting to mutiny, CC 53
 - interfering with loyalty, CC 62(1)(a)
 - overt acts, evidence of, CC 55
 - presumption of enlistment, CC 421(1)
 - receiving military stores, CC 420
 - sabotage, CC 52
 - statement in indictment, CC 581(4), 601
 - unlawful use of uniform, etc., CC 419
 - presumption of enlistment, CC 421(1)
 - riot
 - command to suppress, CC 32(2)
 - weapons, CC 117.08
- Arraignment**
 - indictable offences, CC 562, 606
 - pleas permitted, CC 606, 607
 - summary conviction offences, CC 801(1), (2)
- Arrest**, *see also* Execution of Process
 - by surety, CC 766(2)
 - citizen's arrest, CC 494
 - clergyman, upon civil process, CC 176(1)(b)(ii)
 - duty of person arresting
 - delivery to peace officer, CC 30, 31(2), 494(3)
 - duty not to arrest, CC 495(2), (3)
 - duty to inform arrested person, CC 29(2), (3); CA 10(a), (b)
 - dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
 - announcement, omission of, CC 529.4(1)
 - authority to enter without warrant, CC 529.3(1)
 - authorization to enter, IA 34.1
 - execution of entry, CC 529(1), 529.4(2)
 - exigent circumstances, CC 529.3(2)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, CC 529.2
 - telewarrant, CC 529.5
 - warrants, CC 529.1, Forms 7, 7.1
 - force in arrest
 - excessive force, CC 26
 - permissible force, CC 25(1), (4), 27, 32
 - offences
 - assault with intent to resist, CC 270(2)
 - failure to assist in, CC 129(b)
 - preventive, *see* Terrorism
 - private prosecution, in, CC 507.1
 - protection of persons acting under authority, CC 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)
 - rights upon arrest, CA Part I 10
 - specific arrest authority (offences)
 - breach of peace, CC 31(1)
 - by surety, CC 766(2)
 - common gaming house, CC 199(2)
 - warrant
 - actions not precluding issue, CC 512

Index

- Arrest (*cont'd*)
- arrest of wrong person, *CC* 28
 - circumstances of issue
 - absconding accused or witness, *CC* 475(1)(b)
 - commission of offence, *CC* 679(6)
 - defaulting witness, *CC* 704–706
 - failure to attend after adjournment, *CC* 485, 803(2)
 - failure to attend review of order of justice, *CC* 520(5), 521(5)
 - failure to attend trial, *CC* 597, 803(2)
 - indictment presented to court, *CC* 578(1)(b)
 - information laid, *CC* 507(4), 507.1(2), 512(1)
 - necessary in public interest, *CC* 507(4), 512(1)
 - non-compliance with appearance notice, etc., *CC* 512(2), 679(6), 803(2)
 - private prosecution, *CC* 507.1
 - contents, *CC* 511(1), 513
 - defect not affecting validity, *CC* 546, 547
 - discretion to postpone execution, *CC* 511(3)
 - duty of person arresting, *CC* 29
 - endorsement in other jurisdiction, *CC* 528(1)
 - endorsement to authorize release, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
 - execution, *CC* 511(4), 514, 520(6), 528(2)
 - form, *CC* 513
 - release when arrested with warrant, *CC* 499
 - signing in blank, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
 - without warrant
 - accused on interim release, *CC* 679(6), 680
 - by any person, *CC* 494(1)
 - by owner of property, *CC* 494(2)
 - by peace officer, *CC* 495, 495.1
 - contravention of order, for, *CC* 495.1
 - delivery to peace officer, *CC* 494(3)
 - detention in custody, *CC* 498
 - person about to commit offence, *CC* 495(1)(a)
 - release on appearance notice, *CC* 497
 - terrorist activity, to prevent, *CC* 83.3(4)
- Arson and Other Fires, see Fire**
- Assault, see also Sexual Assault; Trafficking, Persons**
- against person reading riot proclamation, *CC* 68(a)
 - aggravated assault, *CC* 268
 - excision, *CC* 268(3), (4)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - application of provision, *CC* 265(2)
 - apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
 - “bodily harm,” defined, *CC* 2
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 267(b)
 - internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Index

- Assault (*cont'd*)
- clergyman, *CC* 176(1)(b)(i)
 - consent, *CC* 265(3), (4)
 - apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
 - definition, *CC* 265(1)
 - endangering safety of aircraft, *CC* 77(a)
 - endangering safety of airport, *CC* 77(b)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - offence, *CC* 266
 - peace officer, *CC* 270(1)
 - aggravated assault, *CC* 270.02
 - assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, *CC* 270.01
 - consecutive sentences, *CC* 270.03
 - public transit operator, *CC* 269.01
 - punishment, *CC* 266
 - Queen, *CC* 46(1)(a)
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - self-defence, *CC* 34–35
 - threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - unlawfully causing bodily harm, *CC* 269
 - with intent
 - to resist distress or seizure causing death, *CC* 231(4)
 - to steal, *CC* 343(c)
 - with weapon, *CC* 267(a)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Assembly**, *see also* Riot
- freedom of peaceful assembly, *CA* Part I 2(c)
 - riot, *CC* 64, 65
 - unlawful assembly, *CC* 63, 66
- Assessments (Mental Disorder)**, *see also* Fitness to Stand Trial; Mental Disorder
- appearance by accused when completed, *CC* 672.191
 - “assessment”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - assessment orders
 - application by accused, *CC* 672(1), 672.121
 - application by prosecutor, *CC* 672.12(2), (3), 672.121
 - assessment completed, *CC* 672.191
 - authority to make, *CC* 672.12(1), 672.121, 672.851(5)
 - contents of order, *CC* 672.13(1), 672.16(1.2)
 - form of order, *CC* 672.13(2), Forms 48 and 48.1
 - grounds, *CC* 672.11, 672.121
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - no treatment on assessment, *CC* 672.19
 - period of order, *CC* 672.14, 672.15
 - permanently unfit accused, *CC* 672.851(5)
 - presumption against custody, *CC* 672.16(1), (1.1), (1.2), (3)
 - priority over bail hearing, *CC* 672.17
 - variations of assessment order, *CC* 672.18

Index

- Assessments (Mental Disorder) (*cont'd*)
- assessment reports
 - authority to order, *CC 672.2(1)*
 - distribution of report, *CC 672.2(3), (4)*
 - filing with court or Review Board, *CC 672.2(2)*
 - protected statement, *CC 672.2*
 - “hospital”, *CC 672.1(1)*
 - “medical practitioner”, *CC 672.1(1)*
- Assistance**, *see also* Aiding and Abetting; Party to Offence; Accessory after Fact; Counselling
- assistance order, *CC 487.02*
 - assisting enemy at war, *CC 46(1)(c)*
 - assisting peace officer, *CC 25, 28, 31, 33*
 - omitting to assist, *CC 129(b)*
 - Associated Personnel, *see* United Nations Personnel
- Association**, *see also* Organization
- freedom of, *CA Part I 2(d)*
- Attempt**
- elements of attempt, *CC 24*
 - full offence charged, attempt proved, *CC 660*
 - full offence proved on charge of attempt, *CC 661*
 - jurisdiction of court, *CC 468, 469*
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC 553(b)*
 - order for particulars, *CC 587(1)(d)*
 - particular offences
 - causing another to utter forgery, *CC 368(1)(b)*
 - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, *CC 579.1*
 - corruption by judicial officer, *CC 119(1)(a)*
 - corruption of municipal official, *CC 123(2)*
 - inciting to mutiny, *CC 53*
 - high treason, *CC 46(1)(a)*
 - murder, *CC 239*
 - obstructing justice, *CC 139*
 - piratical acts, *CC 75(c)*
 - punishment, *CC 463*
- Attestation**
- form
 - statutory declaration, *CEA 41*
 - proof, *CEA 34*
- Attorney General of Canada**, *see also* Attorney General, Provincial
- “Attorney General”, *CC 2*
 - consent
 - court jurisdiction, *CC 478(3), 479*
 - prosecution, *CC 7(4.2), (3), (7), 54, 119(2), 251, 477(2), 477.2, 478(3)*
 - transfer of probation order, *CC 733(1)*
 - intervention by, *CC 579.1*
 - right of appeal
 - indictable offence, *CC 696*
 - summary conviction, *CC 813, 830, 839*
- Attorney General, Provincial**
- “Attorney General”, *CC 2*
 - consent
 - dangerous offender application, *CC 754(1)(a), 754(4)*
 - prosecution, *CC 83.24, 136(3), 164(7), 164.1(8), 166, 172(4), 174(3), 318(3), 319(6), 320(7), 342(1)(e), 385(2), 422(3), 477.2, 478(3)*

Index

- Attorney General, Provincial (*cont'd*)
- recognizance, for feared criminal organization offence, *CC* 810.01(1)
 - recognizance, for feared terrorism offence, *CC* 810.011
 - recognizance, for marriage-related offences, *CC* 810.02
 - recognizance, for suspected terrorist activity, *CC* 83.3(1)
 - licensing
 - automobile master key, *CC* 353(2)
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 577
 - report on wiretapping authorizations, *CC* 195(5)
 - requiring trial by jury, *CC* 568, 598(1)(b)
 - right of appeal
 - indictable offences, *CC* 676, 693, 696
 - summary conviction, *CC* 813, 830(1), 839(1), (5)
 - stay of proceedings, *CC* 579(1)
 - recommencement, *CC* 579(2)
- Audioconferences**, *see* Video and Audio Evidence
- Audio Evidence**, *see* Video and Audio Evidence
- Automobile**, *see* Motor Vehicles
- Autrefois Acquit/Convict**, *see also* Plea
- plea, *CC* 607–610
 - right, *CA* Part I 11(h)
- Avails**, *see also* Disorderly House
- householder permitting, *CC* 171
 - “public place”, *CC* 213(2)
 - recognizance to prevent offences, *CC* 810.1
- Bail**, *see* Judicial Interim Release
- Bailee**
- theft of things under seizure, *CC* 324
- Bank**, *see also* Currency Offences
- application to inspect account, *CEA* 29(6)
 - “bank” defined, *IA* 35(1)
 - “bank-note” defined, *CC* 2
 - “financial institution” defined, *CEA* 29(9)
 - fraudulent receipts under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
 - printing or using likeness of securities, *CC* 457
 - production orders: financial information
 - copying of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
 - compulsion by order only, *CEA* 29(5)
 - inspection of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
 - records as evidence, *CEA* 29
 - valuation of securities, *CC* 4(2)
 - warrants to search, *CEA* 29(7)
- Bawdy-House**, *see* Disorderly House
- Bench Warrant**, *see also* Arrest
- execution of, *CC* 597(2)
 - discretion to postpone execution, *CC* 597
 - issuance, *CC* 597
- Besetting**, *CC* 423(1)(f), 423(2)
- Bestiality**
- arena for fighting, offence re, *CC* 447(1)
 - breach of order, *CC* 160(5)
 - compel another to commit, *CC* 160(2)
 - defined, *CC* 160(6)

Index

- Bestiality** (*cont'd*)
- in presence of child, *CC* 160(3)
 - offence of, *CC* 160(1)
 - order of prohibition, *CC* 160(4)(a), 161
 - order of restitution, *CC* 160(4)(b)
 - removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- Betting and Related Offences**
- advertising offer to bet, *CC* 202(1)(h), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - agreeing to purchase or sell information, *CC* 202(1)(e), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, *CC* 202(1)(e), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - cheating, *CC* 209
 - controlling property related to betting, *CC* 202(1)(c), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - dealing in betting device, *CC* 202(1)(b), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - engaging in occupation, *CC* 202(1)(e), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
 - jurisdiction of provincial judge, *CC* 553
 - pari-mutuel system, *CC* 204
 - lottery provisions not applicable, *CC* 207(5)
 - violation of provisions, *CC* 204(8)
 - permitting use of place for recording bet, *CC* 202(1)(a), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - placing bet for others, *CC* 203
 - printing or providing information, *CC* 202(1)(f), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - recording or registering bet, *CC* 202(1)(d), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - sending or receiving information, *CC* 202(1)(i), 202(2)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- Bigamy**, *see also* Procuring
- offence, *CC* 290, 291
- Binding Over**, *see also* Witness
- material witness, *CC* 698(2), 704, 705, 706
 - to keep peace, *CC* 810(3); *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - young persons, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- Blackmail**, *see* Extortion
- Blood Sample**, *see* Driving Offences
- Boards of Review**, *see* Review Boards
- Boat**, *see* Vessels; Ship
- Bodily Harm**, *see also* Assault; Sexual Assault
- assault causing, *CC* 267
 - breach of contract, *CC* 422
 - causing, *CC* 269
 - by failure to safeguard hole in ice or excavation, *CC* 263(3)(b)
 - by fire or explosion, *CC* 80(b), 81, 433(b)
 - unlawfully, *CC* 7(3), (3.71), 269
 - with intent, air gun or pistol, *CC* 244.1
 - with intent, firearm, *CC* 244
 - criminal negligence causing, *CC* 221

Index

- Bodily Harm** (*cont'd*)
- dangerous operation included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - duty of persons directing work to prevent, *CC* 217.1
 - interference with transportation facilities, *CC* 248
 - internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment, *CC* 267
 - restitution to victim, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
 - sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - threatening, *CC* 423
 - to Queen
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55, 581(4), 601(9)
 - traps causing or likely to cause, *CC* 247
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Bodily Substance**
- analyst
 - attendance of, requiring, *CC* 729.1(4), 811.1(4)
 - certificate of, proof of, *CC* 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
 - definition of, *CC* 729.1(2), 811.1(2)
 - certificate, analyst's
 - notice of intention to produce, *CC* 729.1(3), 811.1(3)
 - proof of, *CC* 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
 - conditional sentence, *CC* 742.3
 - probation, *CC* 732.1
 - prohibitions re
 - exception, *CC* 732.11(3), 742.31(3), 810.4(3)
 - offence, *CC* 732.11(4), 742.31(4), 810.4(4)
 - results of analysis, disclosure/use of, *CC* 732.11(2), 742.31(2), 810.4(2)
 - sample, use of, *CC* 732.11(1), 742.31(1), 810.4(1)
 - samples
 - designations, *CC* 732.1(8)–(9), 742.3(6)–(7), 810.3(1)–(2)
 - destruction of, *CC* 732.1(11), 742.3(9), 810.3(4)
 - notice of, *CC* 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)
 - prohibitions re, *CC* 732.11, 742.31, 810.4
 - regular intervals, at, *CC* 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)
 - regulations re, *CC* 732.1(12), 742.3(10), 810.3(5)
 - restriction, *CC* 732.1(10), 742.3(8), 810.3(3)
 - specifications, *CC* 732.1(8), 742.3(6), 810.3(1)
 - sex offenders, *CC* 732.1
- Book-Making**, *see also* Betting and Related Offences
- jurisdiction of provincial judge, *CC* 553(c)(ii)
 - offences, *CC* 202(1)(e)–(g)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- Bond**, *see* Peace Bond
- Boundary Lines and Marks**
- interference with
 - boundary lines, *CC* 442
 - international marks, *CC* 443(1)

Index

- Boundary Lines and Marks (*cont'd*)
- lawful excuse, *CC* 429(2)
 - surveyor's exception, *CC* 443(2)
 - jurisdiction over offences near boundary, *CC* 476
- Breach of Contract**
- criminal, *CC* 422(1)
 - exception, *CC* 422(2)
 - institution of proceedings, *CC* 422(3)
- Breach of Peace**
- arrest by peace officer, *CC* 31(1)
 - in presence of Queen
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55, 468, 469, 581(4), 601(9)
 - interference to prevent, *CC* 30
 - suppression of riot, *CC* 32
- Breach of Probation**, *see* Probation
- Breach of Trust**, *see also* Trust
- criminal, *CC* 336
 - public officer, *CC* 122
- Breaking and Entering**
- and committing offence, *CC* 348(1)(b)
 - "break", *CC* 98(2), 321
 - breaking out, *CC* 98(1)(c), 348(1)(c)
 - coin-operated device, *CC* 352
 - dwelling-house, *CC* 348(1)(d)
 - "dwelling-house", *CC* 2
 - "entrance", *CC* 350
 - "place", *CC* 348(3)
 - home invasion, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1
 - other than dwelling-house, *CC* 348(1)(e)
 - possession of instruments, *CC* 351(1), 352
 - presumption of offence, *CC* 348(2)(b)
 - punishment/sentence
 - DNA order on conviction discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - general, *CC* 348(1)(e)
 - where dwelling-house involved, *CC* 348(1)(d), 348.1
 - where firearm stolen, *CC* 98(4)
 - where home invasion involved, *CC* 348(1)(d), 348.1
 - where intent to steal firearm, *CC* 98(4)
 - to steal firearm, *CC* 98
 - "entrance", *CC* 98(3)
 - "place", *CC* 98(2)
 - unlawfully in a dwelling house, *CC* 349(1)
 - presumption of intent, *CC* 349(2)
 - with intent to commit offence, *CC* 348(1)(a)
 - presumption, *CC* 348(2)(a)
- Break-in Instruments**
- for coin-operated or currency-exchange devices, *CC* 352
 - for place, motor vehicle, vault or safe, *CC* 351(1)
- Breath Sample**, *see* Driving Offences
- Breathalyzer**, *see* Driving Offences
- Bribery**, *see also* Corruption
- influencing appointment to public office, *CC* 125
 - judicial officer, *CC* 119
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 119(2)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469
 - juror, *CC* 139(3)
 - municipal official, *CC* 123

Index

- Bribery** (*cont'd*)
- peace officer, *CC* 120
 - person administering criminal law, *CC* 120
 - public officer, *CC* 120, 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750(3), (4)
 - secret commission, *CC* 426
 - selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124
 - witness, *CC* 139(3)(c)
- British Columbia**, *CC* 2, 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(3)
- Broadcasting**, *see* Publication
- Broker**
- acquiring stocks or merchandise for purchaser, *CC* 383(1)
 - reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
- Building**
- damage by occupant, *CC* 441
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- Buoys**
- interfering with marine signal, *CC* 439
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- Burden of Proof**
- presumption of innocence, *CA* Part I 11(d)
- Burglars Tools**, *see* Break-in Instruments
- Burglary**, *see* Breaking and Entering
- Burial**
- failure in duty, *CC* 182(a)
 - register of burials
 - defacing or making false entry, *CC* 377(1)(a), (b)
- Business**, *see also* Corporation; Organization
- defined, *CEA* 30(12); *FA* 2(1)
 - financial institutions, entry in book or record, *CEA* 29(1), (2)
 - record as evidence, *CEA* 30
- Cable**
- false message, *CC* 372(1)
- Canadian Forces**, *see* Armed Forces
- Cannabis**, *see Cannabis Act*
- Cannabis Act**
- accessory
 - deeming, *Canna* 2(3)
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - agents, acts of, *Canna* 48
 - analyst, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - application of Act, *Canna* 5–5.1
 - Attorney general
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - elections re ticketable offences, *Canna* 58
 - brand element, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - brand-preference promotion, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - chemical offence-related property, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - chemical property, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - competent authority, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - continuing offences, *Canna* 47
 - corporate officers, offences by, *Canna* 46
 - criminal activities, *Canna* 8–15
 - Crown, *Canna*, 6
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - designated offence, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)

Index

- Cannabis Act (cont'd)***
- displaying, prohibitions re, *Canna* 29–30
 - distributing
 - criminal activity, *Canna* 9
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - possession for use in, *Canna* 13
 - prohibitions re, other, *Canna* 31–37
 - dried
 - class, as a, *Canna* 2(2)
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - dwelling house, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - employees, acts of, *Canna* 48
 - exporting, *Canna* 11
 - government, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - illicit, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - importing, *Canna* 11
 - information, false/misleading, *Canna* 39
 - informational promotion, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - inspector, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - interpretation, *Canna* 2–4
 - judge, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - justice, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - labelling
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - prohibitions re, *Canna* 25–28
 - limitation periods, *Canna* 45
 - mandataries, acts of, *Canna* 48
 - medical emergency, definition of, *Canna* 8.1
 - Minister, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - non-chemical offence-related property, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - obligations
 - compliance, *Canna* 40
 - generally, *Canna*, 40–43
 - promotion-related information, *Canna* 43
 - public disclosure, *Canna* 42
 - suspensions, *Canna* 41
 - obstructing inspectors, *Canna* 38
 - offences, *Canna* 8–50
 - offence-related property, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - organization, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - packaging
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - prohibitions re, *Canna* 25–28
 - penalties, *Canna* 44
 - person, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - plant, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - possession
 - criminal activity, *Canna* 8
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - distribution, for use in, *Canna* 13
 - production, for use in, *Canna* 13
 - prescribed, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - producing
 - criminal activity, *Canna* 12
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - possession for use in, *Canna* 13
 - promoting
 - definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - prohibitions re, *Canna* 15–24
 - public place, definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
 - purpose, *Canna* 7
 - references to exceptions/exclusions/etc., *Canna* 50
 - search warrants

Index

Cannabis Act (cont'd)

- assistance, *Canna* 88
- force, use of, *Canna* 88
- generally, *Canna* 87-88
- information to obtain, *Canna* 87
- selling
- criminal activity, *Canna* 10
- definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
- prohibitions re, other, *Canna* 31-37
- sentencing re criminal activities, *Canna* 15
- ticketable offences
- agreements, *Canna* 59, 60
- Attorney General, election of, *Canna* 58
- compensation agreements, *Canna* 60
- conviction, consequence of, *Canna* 53
- *Criminal Code*, application of, *Canna* 57
- fines, consequence of failing to pay, *Canna* 54
- generally, *Canna* 51-60
- imprisonment, *Canna* 55
- information, exclusion re laying of, *Canna* 56
- licences, *Canna* 55.1
- payment, consequence of, *Canna* 52
- permits, *Canna* 55.1
- procedure, *Canna* 51
- venue, *Canna* 49
- young person
- definition of, *Canna* 2(1)
- use of, *Canna* 14

Capacity, *see* Criminal Responsibility

Carriage

- cruelty to animals, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- false representation to obtain, *CC* 401
- forfeiture of goods, *CC* 401(2)

Case Management

- application to summary proceedings, *CC* 795
- appointment of judge
- application for, *CC* 551.1(1)
- conference or hearing re, *CC* 551.1(2)
- same judge may try case, *CC* 551.1(4)
- compelling attendance, *CC* 482.1(3), (4), 551.7(7)
- conferences, *CC* 551.1(2), 551.7(2)
- hearings
- appointment, re, *CC* 551.1(2)
- Charter issues, re, *CC* 551.3(2)
- evidentiary issues, re, *CC* 551.3(2), 551.7
- joint, *CC* 551.7
- severance, re, *CC* 551.3(2)
- joint hearings
- adjudication as at trial, *CC* 551.7(10)
- application for, *CC* 551.7(1)
- considerations, *CC* 551.7(3)
- limitation, *CC* 551.7(4)
- order for, *CC* 551.7(3)-(5)
- powers of judge, *CC* 551.7(9)
- prisoner, removal of, *CC* 551.7(8)
- procuring attendance at, *CC* 551.7(7)
- record, *CC* 551.7(5)-(6), (11)
- return of documents, *CC* 551.7(11)

Index

- Case Management (*cont'd*)
- judge
 - appointment, CC 551.1
 - decision binding, CC 551.3(4)
 - duties, CC 551.4
 - powers, CC 551.3, 551.6(2), 551.7(9)
 - referral of issues to, CC 551.6
 - role of, CC 551.2
 - record, trial
 - decision in joint hearing to be part of, CC 551.7(11)
 - order re joint hearing to be part of, CC 551.7(5)
 - information to be part of, CC 551.4
 - transmission of court record, CC 551.7(6)
 - rules
 - approval by lieutenant governor in council, CC 482.1(5)
 - compliance with directions under, CC 482.1(2)
 - power to make, CC 482.1(1)
 - publication, CC 482(4), 482.1(6)
 - regulations to secure uniformity, CC 482(5), 482.1(6)
 - trial to proceed continuously, CC 551.5
- Cattle**, *see also* Animals
- “cattle”, CC 2
 - defacing or making false brand, CC 338(1)(b)
 - fraudulent taking, CC 338(1)(a)
 - injuring or endangering
 - defence, CC 429(2)
 - poisoning
 - defence, CC 429(2)
 - theft, CC 338(2)
- Cause Disturbance**, *see* Disturbance
- Certificate**, *see also* Blood Sample; Notice
- offences
 - falsifying, CC 378
 - fraudulent use, citizenship, CC 58
 - fraudulent use, naturalization, CC 58
 - unlawful possession, military certificate, CC 419(c), (d)
 - types of certificate
 - conviction, CC 667
 - defamation in parliamentary papers, CC 316(3)
 - default of recognizance, CC 770
 - examiner of counterfeit, CC 461(2), (3), (4)
 - failure to appear, CC 145(9)
 - Imperial certificate, CEA 20
 - fingerprint examiner, CC 667(1)(c)
 - marriage, CC 291(2)
 - non-payment of costs, CC 827(2)
 - previous conviction, CC 667(1); CEA 12(2)
 - Secretary of State for External Affairs, CC 7(11)
 - transcript of evidence at preliminary, CC 540(5), (6)
 - weapons, CC 117.13
- Certified Copy**, *see also* Document; Record
- as evidence of documents, CEA 24
 - as evidence of judicial proceedings, CEA 23
 - documents
 - banking record, CEA 29
 - business record, CEA 30(3)
 - conviction or order, CC 570, 806

Index

- Certified Copy** (*cont'd*)
- notarial act or instrument, *CEA* 27
 - order of discharge, *CC* 570(2)
 - order of dismissal, *CC* 808
 - falsifying, *CC* 378
 - notice of production of copy, *CEA* 28
 - proof of handwriting, *CEA* 33(1)
- Certiorari**
- appeal, *CC* 784(1), (2)
 - availability
 - appeal as bar, *CC* 776
 - recognizance as condition, *CC* 779
 - to quash warrant of committal, *CC* 782
 - effect of dismissal of application, *CC* 780
 - order for further detention, *CC* 775
 - protection of judicial officials, *CC* 783
 - review of conviction or order, *CC* 777, 778
 - rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(c)
 - want or proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781
- Challenge**, *see* Jury
- Change of Venue**, *see* Venue
- Character Evidence**
- and evidence of previous conviction, *CC* 666
 - dangerous offender application, *CC* 757
 - impeaching credit of witness, *CEA* 9
 - of complainant, *CC* 277
- Charter Rights**, *see* Legal Rights
- Cheating at Play**
- offence, *CC* 209
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(v)
- Cheque**, *see also* False Pretence; Fraud
- “cheque”, *CC* 362(5), 364(3)
 - proof of “no account”, *CEA* 29(3)
 - worthless cheque
 - presumption of false pretence, *CC* 362(4)
 - presumption of fraud, *CC* 364(2)
- Child**, *see also* Abduction; Child Witnesses (Protection of)
- abandonment
 - child under 10, *CC* 214, 218
 - abduction
 - consent no defence, *CC* 286
 - consent of parent, *CC* 284
 - custody order, *CC* 282
 - defence, *CC* 285
 - no custody order, *CC* 283
 - offences, *CC* 281–3
 - protection of child defence, *CC* 285
 - removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3
 - bestiality, *CC* 160(3)
 - removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - “child”, *YCJA* 2(1); *CC* 172(3)
 - consent of
 - defence, *CC* 150.1(2)–(2.3), (6)
 - no defence, *CC* 150.1(1)
 - correcting, with reasonable force, *CC* 43
 - corruption, *CC* 172(1)
 - “child”, *CC* 172(3)

Index

- Child (*cont'd*)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 172(4)
 - limitation period, *CC* 152, 172(2)
 - criminal responsibility, *CC* 13
 - evidence
 - proof of age, *CC* 658
 - under 14 years, as witness, *CEA* 16
 - videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1
 - youth justice court proceedings, *YCJA* 151
 - incest, *CC* 155
 - “brother”, *CC* 155(4)
 - “sister”, *CC* 155(4)
 - infanticide, *CC* 233
 - concealing body as included offence, *CC* 662(4)
 - conviction, *CC* 663
 - punishment, *CC* 237
 - necessities
 - duty and failure in duty, *CC* 215
 - newly-born and unborn
 - becoming human being, *CC* 223(1)
 - concealing body, *CC* 243
 - failure to obtain assistance in birth, *CC* 242
 - killing in act of birth, *CC* 238
 - “newly-born child”, *CC* 2
 - pre-natal injuries causing death, *CC* 223(2)
 - no conviction where under 12, *CC* 13
 - permitting defilement
 - female under 18, *CC* 171
 - removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - person under 18 removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - person under 16
 - bestiality, *CC* 160(3)
 - invitation to sexual touching, *CC* 152
 - sexual interference, *CC* 151
 - where fear of sexual offence, *CC* 810.1, 811
 - procuring defilement, *CC* 170
 - removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - proof of age, *CC* 658
 - protection of persons correcting, *CC* 43
 - removal from Canada, *CC* 273.3
 - sexual offence against a
 - Canada Border Services Agency and, *SOIRA* 8.1(5.1), 15
 - defined, *SOIRA* 3(1)
 - offender convicted of, *SOIRA* 6(1.01)
 - sexual offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
 - trafficking, *CC* 279.011
 - young person
 - defined, *CC* 153(2)
 - sexual exploitation of, *CC* 153(1)
- Child Pornography**
- accessing, *CC* 163.1(4.1), (4.2)
 - aggravating factor, *CC* 163.1(4.3)
 - defences, *CC* 163.1(5), (6), (7)
 - definition, *CC* 163.1(1)
 - deletion from computer system
 - appeal from order, *CC* 164(6), 164.1(8)
 - commencement of order, *CC* 164.1(5)

Index

- Child Pornography (*cont'd*)
- consent to prosecute where order for deletion, *CC* 164(7), 164.1(8)
 - definitions, *CC* 164(8), 164.1(8)
 - destruction of copy, *CC* 164.1(6)
 - *ex parte* proceeding, *CC* 164.1(4)
 - notice to person who posted, *CC* 164.1(2)
 - order for deletion of material, *CC* 164.1(5), (6)
 - return of material, *CC* 164.1(7)
 - right to appear at hearing, *CC* 164.1(3)
 - distribution or sale, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - exporting, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - forfeiture
 - child pornography (*in rem*), *CC* 164
 - things used in child pornography, *CC* 164.2, 164.3, 689
 - importing, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - making, *CC* 163.1(2)
 - making available, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5), 163.1(7)
 - order of prohibition, *CC* 161
 - possession, *CC* 163.1(4)
 - possession for purpose, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
 - reporting, mandatory
 - definitions, *MRICP* 1
 - designated organization, *MRICP* Reg. 2011-292
 - duties: destroy preserved data, *MRICP* 4(2)
 - duties: non-disclosure, *MRICP* 5
 - duties: notify police officer, *MRICP* 3; Reg. 2011-292, s. 11
 - duties: preserve data, *MRICP* 4(1); Reg. 2011-292, s. 12
 - duties: report internet address, *MRICP* 2; Reg. 2011-292, s. 10
 - foreign laws, under, *MRICP* 9
 - immunity for good faith report, *MRICP* 7
 - offence re, *MRICP* 10, 11
 - limitation period, *MRICP* 11
 - provincial laws, under, *MRICP* 9
 - regulations re, *MRICP* 12; Reg. 2011-292
 - self-incrimination protection and, *MRICP* 8
 - seizure
 - electronic documents/publications, *CC* 164.1(1)
 - print documents/publications, *CC* 164(1)
 - transmitting, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - warrant of seizure, *CC* 164, 164.1
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
- Child Witnesses (Protection of)**, *CC* 486–486.7, 659, *see also* Publicity; Witness
- accused not to cross-examine, *CC* 486.3
 - order restricting publication, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - offence, *CC* 486.6
 - particular offences, *CC* 486
 - support person, *CC* 486.1
 - testifying outside courtroom or behind a screen, *CC* 486.2
 - videotaped evidence, *CC* 715.1
- Choking**
- attempt, *CC* 246

Index

Civil Law

- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
- duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
- terminology, *IA* 8.2

Civil Proceedings

- remedies preserved, *CC* 11
- threat to institute not extortion, *CC* 346(2)

Civil Servant, *see also* Bribery; Corruption

- disabilities on conviction, *CC* 750(2)
- vacancy in employment, *CC* 750(1)

Clerk of Court

- adjournment in absence of jury and judge, *CC* 474
- certificate of failure to attend, *CC* 145(9)–(11)
- certificate of non-payment of costs, *CC* 827(2)
- “clerk of the court”, *CC* 2, 762(2)
- entry of stay, *CC* 579
- notice of indictment to organization, *CC* 621(1)
- notice to judge before fixing trial date, *CC* 560(1)
- “registrar” as, *CC* 673
- transmission of order for enforcement, *CC* 828(3)
- youth justice court, *YCJA* 21

Cock-Pit

- building or keeping, *CC* 447(1)
- confiscation of birds, *CC* 447(2)

Coin, *see* Currency Offences

Coin-Operated Device

- possession of instruments to break, *CC* 352

- slugs and tokens, *CC* 454

Collective Bargaining, *see also* Employment; Industrial Dispute; Trade Union

Colour of Right

- theft, *CC* 322
- wilful damage to property, *CC* 429(2)

Commission Evidence

- admitting evidence of witness who is ill, *CC* 711
- appointment of commissioner, *CC* 709, 710
- evidence of physician, *CC* 710(2)
- presence of accused or counsel, *CC* 713(1)
- process used not contrary to principles of fundamental justice, *CC* 713.1
- reading in evidence, *CC* 711, 712(2), 713.1
- return of evidence, *CC* 713(2)

Committal to Custody, *see* Warrant; Preliminary Inquiry

Committal for Trial, *see* Order to Stand Trial

Common Bawdy House; Common Betting House; Common Gaming House, *see* Disorderly House

Common Law

- abolition of offences, *CC* 9(a)
- and business records provisions, *CEA* 30(11)(b)
- defences, *see* Defences (Common Law)
- preservation of defences, *CC* 8(3)
- spouse as witness

Index

- Common-law Partner**
 - duty to provide necessities, *CC* 215(1)(b)
 - failure to provide necessities, *CC* 215(2)
 - necessities provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
 - punishment, *CC* 215(3)
 - grandfathered individual, next of kin, *FA* 12(7)
 - interview with, on firearms licence application, *FA* 55(2)
 - intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
 - exception, *CC* 423(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 423(1)
 - restitution to, *CC* 738(1)(c)
 - sentencing principles protecting, *CC* 718.2(a)(ii)
 - sureties to protect, *CC* 810(1)
- Common Nuisance**, *CC* 180
- Communications**, *see* Interception of Private Communications
- Community Impact Statement**
 - conditions of exclusions, *CC* 722.2(4)
 - copy of statement, *CC* 722.2(5)
 - form, *CC* 722.2(2)
 - generally, *CC* 722.2(1)
 - presentation of statement, *CC* 722.2(3)
- Compellability**, *see* Competence and Compellability; Privilege
- Compelling Appearance of Accused**, *see* Judicial Interim Release
- Compensation and Restitution**
 - bodily harm, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
 - amount of loss, *CC* 738(1)
 - appeal of
 - operation suspended, *CC* 689(1)
 - variation on, *CC* 689(2)
 - bona fide purchaser, *CC* 739
 - civil remedy, *CC* 741.2
 - default in payment, *CC* 741
 - enforcement, *CC* 741
 - moneys found on offender, *CC* 741(2)
 - joint offenders, *CC* 807
 - moneys found on offender, *CC* 741(2)
 - person aggrieved, *CC* 741
 - notice to, *CC* 741.1
 - priority of payment, *CC* 740
 - property, *CC* 738(1)(a), 738(2)
 - victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737(1)
 - amounts to aid victims, *CC* 737(5)
 - enforcement, *CC* 737(7)
 - exception, *CC* 737(2.1)–(2.4), (8)
 - increase in surcharge, *CC* 737(3)
 - notice, *CC* 737(6)
 - time for payment, *CC* 737(4)
- Competence and Compellability**, *see also* Privilege
 - accused, *CEA* 4(1) *CA* Part I 11(c)
 - bank, *CEA* 29(5)
 - interest or crime not affecting, *CEA* 3
 - spouse, of accused, *CEA* 4(1), (2)
 - witness of defective intellect, *CEA* 16
 - witness under 14 years of age, *CEA* 16
- Complainant**, *CC* 2, *see also* Consent; Personal Record of Complainant; Sexual Activity Evidence

Index

Compounding Indictable Offence, CC 141

Compulsion (Duress)

- as defence (excuse)
- incest by female, CC 155(3)
- spouse, CC 18
- threats, CC 17

Computers, *see also* Data; Mischief

- definitions, CC 342.1(2), 430(8)
- mischief in relation to data, CC 430(1.1), (5)
- deletion of child pornography, CC 164.1
- deletion of hate propaganda, CC 320.1
- electronic documents, *see* Document
- luring child by means of, CC 172.1
- possession of device to obtain computer system, CC 342.2
- search of computer system, CC 487
- systems administrators
- interception of private communications by, CC 184(2)(e), (3), 193(2)(d)(iii)
- unauthorized use, CC 342.1

Concealment

- body of child, CC 243
- document, CC 340
- fraudulent concealment, CC 341
- indictable offence, CC 141
- mineral or precious metal, CC 394(1)
- property, to defraud creditors, CC 392(a)(ii)
- title document, CC 340, 385(1)
- wreck, CC 415(a)

Conditional Sentence

- bodily substance, *see* Bodily Substance
- breach, CC 742.6, 742.7
- compulsory conditions, CC 742.3
- imposing of, CC 742.1
- imprisonment for new offence, upon, CC 742.7
- prohibitions, CC 742.2
- reading and delivery of order, CC 742.3(3), (4)
- supervisor may propose changes, CC 742.4
- suspension pending appeal, CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- transfer of order, CC 742.5

Confession, *see also* Admissions

- admissibility at preliminary, CC 542(1)
- publication, CC 542(2)
- young person, YCJA 10(4), 146, 147

Confession, of Judgment

- acknowledging in false name, CC 405

Confinement, *see also* Abduction; Kidnapping

- as primary crime in murder, CC 231(5)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC 7(3), (5)–(7)
- offence, CC 279(2)
- sentencing
- home invasion, aggravating circumstance, CC 348.1

Consent, *see also* Attorney General of Canada

- aggravated assault, CC 268(4)
- assault and sexual assault
- apprehended, CC 265(4)

Index

- Consent (*cont'd*)
- non-consent, *CC* 265(3)
 - child (person under 16)
 - defence, *CC* 150.1(2)–(2.2), (6)
 - no defence, *CC* 150.1(1), 153.1(5), 286
 - child trafficking, *CC* 279.011(2)
 - consent to prosecution, *see* Attorney General of Canada
 - human trafficking, *CC* 279.01(2), 279.011(2)
 - not affecting criminal responsibility, *CC* 14
 - person with disability
 - defence, *CC* 153.1(6)
 - no defence, *CC* 153.1(5)
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 577
 - prosecutor
 - plea of guilty to other offence, *CC* 606(4)
 - recommencement of proceedings, *CC* 485.1
 - re-election, *CC* 561, 561.1, 695(2), (3)
 - sexual assault
 - apprehended consent no defence, *CC* 273.2
 - consent, *CC* 153.1(2), (3), (4), 273.1(2), (3)
 - sexual exploitation of person with disability, *CC* 153.1(5), (6)
 - sufficiency of count averring consent, *CC* 583(h)
 - theft, forgery of credit card, *CC* 342(2)
 - transfer of probation order, *CC* 733(1)
 - trial by Nunavut court judge, *CC* 554
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 554
 - trial without jury, *CC* 473
- Consignment**
- fraudulent disposition of goods, *CC* 389
- Conspiracy**
- appearance at trial, *CC* 465(6)
 - as overt act of treason, *CC* 46(4)
 - evidence, *CC* 55
 - indictment, *CC* 601(9)
 - jurisdiction in certain offences, *CC* 469
 - absolute, *CC* 553
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(d)
 - particular conspiracies
 - commit high treason, *CC* 46(2)(c), (e), 47(2)(a)
 - commit indictable offence, *CC* 465(1)(c)
 - commit murder, *CC* 465(1)(a)
 - commit offence inside Canada, *CC* 465(4)–(6)
 - commit offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(e), 7(2.1), 7(2.2), 465(3), (5), (6)
 - commit summary conviction offence, *CC* 465(1)(d)
 - innocent person prosecuted, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, *CC* 579.1
 - overthrow government, *CC* 46(2)(c), 47(2)(a)
 - prevent union membership, *CC* 425
 - prosecute innocent person, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - restrain trade, *CC* 466, 467
 - seditious conspiracy, *CC* 59(3)
 - treasonable conspiracy, *CC* 46(2)(c), (e), 46(4), 47(2)(b), (c)

Index

- Contempt, *see also* Disobedience**
- appeal from conviction or sentence, *CC* 10
- conviction for, *CC* Form 38
- jurisdiction, *CC* 9
- particular contempts
 - disobeying order of court, *CC* 127(1)
 - failure to attend court, *CC* 708(1)
 - non-compliance with order to release exhibit, *CC* 605(2)
 - preservation of order in court, *CC* 484, 486(1), (1.1)
 - punishment, *CC* 708
 - witness, *CC* 545, 708(1)
- warrant of committal for, *CC* Form 25
- young offenders, *YCJA* 15
- Contract**
- criminal breach, *CC* 422(1)
- Contradictory Evidence, *CC* 136**
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act**
- admissibility of certificate, *CDA* 50(1), (2)
- admissibility of certificate of analyst, *CC* 729; *CDA* 51(1)
- in proceedings for breach of probation condition, *CC* 729(2)
- admissibility of certified documents, *CC* 729; *CDA* 49(1)
- authentication, *CDA* 49(2)
- evidence inadmissible, *CDA* 49(3)
- analysis
 - designation, *CDA* 44
 - report, *CDA* 45(2), 52(1), (2)
 - submission for, *CDA* 45(1)
- analyst
 - attendance of, *CDA* 51(2)
 - certificate of, *CDA* 51(1), 52
 - designation of, *CDA* 44
 - authentication of certified documents, *CDA* 49(2)
 - burden of proving exception etc., *CDA* 48
 - certificate issued pursuant to regulations, admissibility of, *CDA* 50(1), (2)
 - compliance with terms and conditions, *CDA* 46.2
 - continuity of possession, *CDA* 53(1)
 - alternative method of proof, *CDA* 53(2)
 - contravention of designated regulation, *CDA* 33, 34
 - determination by adjudicator, *CDA* 41(1), (2)
 - hearing by adjudicator, *CDA* 36(1), (2), (3), (4), 40
 - interim order, *CDA* 35(1), (2), 42(1), (2)(b)
 - Ministerial orders, *CDA* 41(3), (4), 42(1), (2)(a), (3), (4)
 - notice to appear, *CDA* 34, 35(2), 37
 - offence for contravention of order, *CDA* 43
 - powers of adjudicator, *CDA* 39
 - proof of service, *CDA* 38
 - copies of certified documents, *CDA* 49(1), (2)
 - copies of records, books or documents, *CDA* 54
 - deceptive statements, offence for making, *CDA* 46.1
 - definitions, *CDA* 2(1)
 - designated regulation, *see* contravention of designated regulation

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- destruction of plant, *CDA* 29
 - disposal by Minister where no application, *CDA* 25
 - disposal following proceedings, *CDA* 27
 - disposal of controlled substances upon application
 - application for return of substance, *CDA* 24(1)
 - order to return substance, *CDA* 24(2), (3), (4)
 - payment compensation in lieu, *CDA* 24(5)
 - security, health or safety hazard, *CDA* 26
 - disposal with consent, *CDA* 28
 - evidence inadmissible, *CDA* 49(3)
 - exemption, *CDA* 56–56.2
 - exporting, *CDA* 6(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 6(3), 10(5)
 - false or deceptive statements, offence for making, *CDA* 46.1
 - to inspector, *CDA* 32(2)
 - forfeiture of offence-related property
 - declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, *CDA* 20, 22
 - dwelling house, *CDA* 19.1
 - *in rem* forfeiture, application for, *CDA* 17(1), (2), (3), 19, 19.1, 21, 22
 - order of forfeiture on convictions, *CDA* 16(1), (2), (2.1), (3), 19, 19.1, 22
 - property outside Canada, *CDA* 16(2.1), 17(5)
 - importing, *CDA* 6(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 6(3), 10(5)
 - importing anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - importing anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - importing designated device, *CDA* 46.3
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - inspectors
 - assistance to, *CDA* 31(5)
 - authority to issue warrant, *CDA* 31(3)
 - designation, *CDA* 30(1), (2)
 - false statements to, *CDA* 32(2)
 - interference, *CDA* 32(3)
 - notice of seizure, *CDA* 31(7)
 - obstructing, *CDA* 32(1)
 - powers, *CDA* 31(1)–(1.2)
 - return by, *CDA* 31(8)
 - return or disposal by Minister, *CDA* 31(9)
 - storage of substances seized, *CDA* 31(6)
 - use of force, *CDA* 31(4)
 - warrant required to enter dwelling-house, *CDA* 31(2)
 - limitation period, *CDA* 47(1)
 - mandatory minimum punishments
 - drug treatment program exception, *CDA* 10(4)–(5)
 - exporting, *CDA* 6(3)(a)
 - importing, *CDA* 6(3)(a)
 - possession for purpose of exporting, *CDA* 6(2), (3)(a), (3)(a.1), 10(5)
 - production, *CDA* 7(2)(a)–(b), 7(3)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- review and report to Parliament, *CDA* 9
 - trafficking, *CDA* 5(3)(a)
 - medical emergency
 - deeming, *CDA* 4.1(5)
 - defined, *CDA* 4.1(1)
 - diversion measures, evidence-based, *CDA* 10.1–10.7
 - exemptions
 - evidence, *CDA* 4.1(4)
 - medical emergency, *CDA* 4.1(2)
 - persons at the scene, *CDA* 4.1(3)
 - medical purpose, exemption for, *CDA* 56.1, 56.2
 - ministerial orders
 - generally, *CDA* 45.1–45.5
 - information, provision of, *CDA* 45.1
 - measures, *CDA* 45.2
 - review, *CDA* 45.3, 45.4
 - *Statutory Instruments Act*, *CDA* 45.5
 - notice, proof of, *CDA* 52(1), (2)
 - obtaining substance, *CDA* 4(2)
 - punishment, *CDA* 4(7)
 - paramountcy of Act, *CDA* 58
 - penalty, *CDA* 46
 - possession, continuity of, *CDA* 53(1)
 - alternative method of proof, *CDA* 53(2)
 - possession for purpose of exporting, *CDA* 6(2)
 - punishment, *CDA* 6(3), 10(5)
 - possession for purpose of trafficking, *CDA* 5(2)
 - punishment, *CDA* 5(3)–(5), 10(5)
 - possession of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - possession of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - possession of substance, *CDA* 4(1)
 - determination of amount, *CDA* 4(8)
 - punishment, *CDA* 4(3)–(6)
 - powers, duties, functions of Minister or Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, *CDA* 57
 - production of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - production of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - production of substance, *CDA* 7(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7(2), (3), 10(5)
 - regulation, designated, *see* contravention of designated regulation
 - regulations, *CDA* 51(1)
 - paramountcy of, *CDA* 58
 - pertaining of law enforcement, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
 - restraint order, *CDA* 14
 - application for, *CDA* 14(1)
 - application of ss. 489.1 and 490, *CDA* 15(1)
 - conditions, *CDA* 14(5)
 - content of order, *CDA* 14(3)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- failure to comply, *CDA* 14(10)
 - order continues in force, *CDA* 14(9)
 - procedure, *CDA* 14(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CDA* 14(4)
 - recognizance, *CDA* 15(2)
 - registration of order, *CDA* 14(8)
 - service of order, *CDA* 14(7)
 - sale of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - sale of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - Schedules, *CDA* 60, Sch. I–VIII
 - search warrant
 - application of s. 487.1, *CDA* 11(2)
 - application of ss. 489.1 and 490, *CDA* 13
 - assistance, *CDA* 12
 - execution in another province, *CDA* 11(3)
 - information for, *CDA* 11(1)
 - report to justice, *CDA* 13(4)
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - search of person and seizure, *CDA* 11(5)
 - seizure of additional things, *CDA* 11(8)
 - seizure of things not specified, *CDA* 11(6)
 - use of force, *CDA* 12
 - where warrant not necessary, *CDA* 11(7)
 - sentencing
 - delay for treatment, *CDA* 10(4)
 - factors to be considered, *CDA* 10(2)
 - minimum punishment, *see also* mandatory minimum; punishments, *CDA* 9, 10(4), (5)
 - purpose of, *CDA* 10(1)
 - reasons, duty to provide, *CDA* 10(3)
 - trafficking in substance, *CDA* 5(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 5(3)–(5), 10(5)
 - transitional provisions, *CDA* 61–63
 - transfers, voidable, *CDA* 18
 - validation of prior authorizations, *CDA* 63
 - venue, *CDA* 47(2)
- Conversion**, *see also* Theft
- as theft, *CC* 322(1)
 - by trustee, *CC* 336
 - theft by, *CC* 330–332
- Conversion Therapy**
- advertising, offence of, *CC* 320.103
 - causing, offence of, *CC* 320.102
 - defined, *CC* 320.101
 - material benefit from, offence of receiving, *CC* 320.104
 - promoting, offence of, *CC* 320.103
- Conveyances, Offences Involving**, *see* Driving Offences
- Conviction**, *see also* Appeals (Indictable Offences); Appeals (Summary Conviction); Previous Convictions
- certiorari to quash, *CC* 776–777
 - evidence of conviction
 - admissibility, *CC* 665, 666
 - manner of proof, *CC* 570(4), (6), 667, *CEA* 12

Index

- Conviction (*cont'd*)
- memorandum of conviction, *CC* 806
 - record of conviction, *CC* 570(1), 624(1), 806
 - subsequent conviction pardon not affecting punishment, *CC* 748(4)
- Conviction Review**, *see* Miscarriages of Justice
- Coroner**
- inquest
 - no trial, *CC* 576(3)
 - misconduct, *CC* 128
- Corporation**
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3)
 - default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
 - criminal responsibility
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.2
 - “corporation” defined, *CEA* 31(1); *IA* 35(1)
 - enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400(1)
 - “company”, *CC* 400(2)
 - greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
 - notice of indictment, *CC* 621
 - party liability
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.1
 - punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735
 - records
 - photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31
 - “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
 - request for preliminary inquiry
 - failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
 - “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
 - sentencing
 - fines, *CC* 735
 - general considerations, *CC* 718.21
 - probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - trial and conviction, *CC* 623
- Corrections and Conditional Release**, *CC* 2, 25(5), 67, 149(2), 743.1(6), 743.5, 746.1, 761
- Corroboration**
- age of child, *CC* 658(2)
 - children’s evidence, *CC* 659
 - feigned marriage, *CC* 292(2)
 - not required (sexual offences), *CC* 274
 - perjury, *CC* 133
 - treason and high treason, *CC* 47(3)
- Corrupting Morals**, *see also* Crime Comic; Obscenity
- defence of public good, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - obscene material, *CC* 163(1), (8)
 - offences, *CC* 163(1), (2)
 - undue exploitation of sex, *CC* 163(8)
- Corruption**, *see also* Bribery
- corrupting
 - agent or employee, *CC* 426
 - child, *CC* 172
 - government official, *CC* 121, 748(3), 750
 - judicial officer, *CC* 119
 - juror, *CC* 139(3)
 - municipal official, *CC* 123

Index

- Corruption (*cont'd*)**
- peace officer, etc., *CC* 120, 128
 - witness, *CC* 139(3)
 - influence appointment, *CC* 125
 - reward or immunity
 - receiving, *CC* 142
 - secret commission, *CC* 426
 - selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124
 - dealer in offices, *CC* 125
 - disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)
 - taking reward for
 - recovery of goods, *CC* 142
- Costs**
- adjournment, *CC* 601(5)
 - certificate of non-payment, *CC* 827(2)
 - part payment, *CC* 734.8
 - proceedings by indictment no costs on appeal, *CC* 683(3)
 - remission, *CC* 750(2)
 - summary conviction appeal, *CC* 826, 827
 - court of appeal, *CC* 839(3)
 - summary proceedings, *CC* 803(4), 809
 - writ of fieri facias, *CC* 772(2)
- Counsel**
- address by counsel, *CC* 537(1)(h), 651
 - appearance for accused, *CC* 556, 620, 650.01, 650.02, 800
 - organizational accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800
 - assignment of counsel
 - appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
 - unfit accused, *CC* 672.24
 - authority in absence of accused, *CC* 475(4), 544(4), 650.01
 - “counsel”, *CC* 2
 - designated counsel of record
 - designation, *CC* 650.01(1), (2)
 - service of summons to accused on, *CC* 650.01(4)(a)
 - technological appearance by, *CC* 650.02
 - legal assistance on appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
 - right to counsel, *CA* Part I 10(b)
 - summary proceedings, *CC* 800, 802
 - young person
 - advising of right to counsel, *YCJA* 25(2), (3)
 - appointment of counsel, *YCJA* 25(5), (11)
 - arresting officer, *YCJA* 25(2)
 - assistance by adult, *YCJA* 25(7), (11)
 - costs, recovery of, *YCJA* 25(10)
 - counsel independent of parents, *YCJA* 25(8), (11)
 - exceptions to statutory requirements, age-based, *YCJA* 25(11)
 - justice, youth justice court or review board, *YCJA* 25(3)
 - release hearing before justice, *YCJA* 25(6), 88
 - right to retain counsel, *YCJA* 25(1)
 - statement of right to counsel, *YCJA* 25(9), (11)
 - where unable to retain counsel, *YCJA* 25(4), (11)
- Counselling.** *see also* Party to Offence
- definition, *CC* 22(3)
 - offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
 - offence not committed, *CC* 464
 - principal not convicted, *CC* 23.1

Index

- Counselling (*cont'd*)
- particular offences
 - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, *CC* 579.1
 - sexual touching, *CC* 152
 - suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- Counterfeiting**, *see also* Currency Offences; Forgery
- certificate of examiner, *CC* 461(2), (3), (4)
 - completion of counterfeit, *CC* 461(1)
 - “counterfeit money”, *CC* 448
 - government mark, *CC* 376(2)
 - “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
 - government seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - instruments for counterfeiting
 - making, possessing, dealing, *CC* 369(b), 376(1), 458, 459
 - seizure and forfeiture, *CC* 462
 - making counterfeit money, *CC* 449
 - possession, *CC* 450
 - uttering, *CC* 452
 - public seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - slug or token, *CC* 454
 - stamp, *CC* 376(1)
 - “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- Counts**, *see* Indictment (Form and Substance)
- Court**, *see also* Summary Conviction Proceedings
- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
 - “court”
 - application for preventive detention, *CC* 752
 - imposition of punishment, *CC* 716
 - “court of appeal”
 - defined, *CC* 2, 673
 - general powers on appeal, *CC* 683, 839(2)
 - power to make rules, *CC* 482(1), 482.1
 - “court of competent jurisdiction”, *CA* Part I 24(1)
 - “court of criminal jurisdiction”
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 469
 - power to make rules, *CC* 482(2)
 - judge as court of record, *CC* 559(1)
 - “provincial court judge”
 - absolute jurisdiction, *CC* 553
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - rules of court, *CC* 482, 482.1, 745.64
 - case management, *CC* 482.1
 - review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.64
 - “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 468
 - power to make rules, *CC* 482(1), (2), 482.1
 - “trial court”, *CC* 673
 - “youth justice court”, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - as court of record, *YCJA* 13(4)
- Court Order**, *see* Contempt; Disobedience
- Credit And Creditors**, *see also* Criminal Interest Rate
- disposal of property to defraud creditors, *CC* 392
 - false financial statement, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)

Index

- Credit And Creditors (*cont'd*)
- false prospectus or statement, *CC* 400
 - falsifying books to defraud creditors, *CC* 397(2)
 - obtaining credit by false pretence or fraud, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - • punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- Credit Card**
- defined, *CC* 321
 - evidence at jury trial, *CC* 657.1(2)(c.1)
 - offences
 - • forgery, *CC* 342(1)(b)
 - • instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01
 - • possession of card obtained by crime, *CC* 342(1)(c)
 - • theft, *CC* 342(1)(a)
 - • unauthorized use of credit card data, *CC* 342(3), (4)
 - • use of revoked or cancelled card, *CC* 342(1)(d)
 - trial jurisdiction, *CC* 342(2)
- Crime Against Humanity**
- special pleas, *CC* 607(6)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 469(c.1)
- Crime Comic**, *see also* Obscenity
- appeal from forfeiture or restoration, *CC* 164(6)
 - consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, *CC* 164(7)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 164(3), (4)
 - restoration after seizure, *CC* 164(5)
 - seizure, *CC* 164(1)
 - summons, *CC* 164(2)
- Criminal Breach of Contract**
- exception, *CC* 422(2)
 - institution of proceedings, *CC* 422(3)
 - offence, *CC* 422(1)
- Criminal Harassment**
- murder committed being first degree, *CC* 231(6)
 - offence, *CC* 264(1)
 - prohibited conduct, *CC* 264(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 264(3)
 - • aggravating factors, *CC* 264(4), (5)
- Criminal Interest Rate**, *CC* 347
- payday loan, *CC* 347.1
- Criminal Negligence**
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 221
 - causing death, *CC* 220
 - • where firearm used, *CC* 220(a)
 - criminal negligence defined, *CC* 219
 - dangerous driving as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- Criminal Organization**
- commission of offence for
 - • bail, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - • “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • instructing, *CC* 467.13
 - • offence, *CC* 467.12(1)
 - • parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)

Index

- Criminal Organization (*cont'd*)
- proof, Crown burden, *CC* 467.12(2)
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
 - defined, *CC* 467.1(1)
 - disclosure of income tax information, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - electronic surveillance, *see* generally; Interception of Private Communications
 - authorization, *CC* 185(1.1), 186(1.1)
 - eligible offences, *CC* 183
 - subject notification period, extended, *CC* 196(5)
 - fear of criminal organization offence, *CC* 810.01; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - adjudication, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - appearances, *CC* 810.01(2)
 - conditions, firearms, *CC* 810.01(5)
 - refusal to enter recognizance, *CC* 810.01(4)
 - variance of conditions, *CC* 810.01(6)
 - young person, order against, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - forfeiture of offence-related property, *CC* 490.1, 490.2, *see also* forfeiture (offence-related property)
 - instructing commission of offence for
 - bail, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 467.13(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 467.13(2)
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.1)–(1.2)
 - participation in activities of
 - bail, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - criteria/factors of “participation”/“contribution”, *CC* 467.11(3)
 - “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 467.1(2)
 - offence, *CC* 467.11(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 467.11(2)
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
 - recruitment of members by
 - bail, reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 467.1(2)
 - offence, *CC* 467.111
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - primary designated offence, *CC* 487.04
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
 - testimonial aids available, *CC* 486.2

Index

- Criminal Organization** (*cont'd*)
- sentences to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
 - using explosives in association with
 - murder deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.1)
 - witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizance, *CC* 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)
- Criminal Records**, *see* Pardon; Previous Convictions; Record Suspension; Youth Criminal Justice
- Criminal Responsibility**, *see also* Mental Disorder
- child
 - under 12 years, *CC* 13
 - effect of consent to infliction of death, *CC* 14
 - mental disorder, *CC* 2, 16
 - obedience to de facto law, *CC* 15
 - organization
 - “every one” including organization, *CC* 2
 - where one party cannot be convicted, *CC* 23.1
 - young persons, *YCJA* 3(1)
- Cross-Examination**
- adverse witness, *CEA* 9
 - business record
 - making or contents, *CEA* 30(9)
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(3)
 - certificate of previous conviction, *CC* 667(3)
 - previous inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9–11
 - proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(7)
- Cruel and Unusual Treatment or Punishment**, *CA* Part I 12
- Cultural Property**, *CC* 7(2.01), (2.02)
- mischief, *CC* 430(4.2)
- Currency Offences**, *see also* Counterfeiting
- advertising counterfeit money or tokens, *CC* 460(1)(a)
 - buying counterfeit money, *CC* 450
 - certificate of examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(2), (3), (4)
 - clipping and uttering clipped coin, *CC* 455
 - completion of counterfeiting, *CC* 461(1)
 - conveying coining instruments out of mint, *CC* 459(a)
 - currency exchange device, possession of instruments for breaking in, *CC* 352
 - dealing with counterfeiting instruments, *CC* 458
 - defacing or uttering defaced coin, *CC* 456
 - forfeiture of counterfeit money and equipment, *CC* 542
 - making counterfeit money, *CC* 449
 - possession of clippings, *CC* 451
 - possession of counterfeit money, *CC* 450
 - printing or using likeness of bank notes, etc., *CC* 457
 - seizure of counterfeit money and equipment, *CC* 462(2)
 - slug or counterfeit token, *CC* 454

Index

- Currency Offences (*cont'd*)
 - uttering counterfeit money, *CC* 452
- DNA**, *see* DNA Identification; Forensic DNA Analysis
- DNA Analysis**, *see* DNA Identification; Forensic DNA Analysis
- DNA Authorizations**, *see* Forensic DNA Analysis
- DNA Identification**, *see also* Forensic DNA Analysis
 - access, *DNA* 8.1
 - bodily substances
 - access to, *DNA* 10(4)
 - destruction, *DNA* 5.2(3), (4), 10(6), 10.1
 - pardoned offenders, of, *DNA* 10(8)
 - retention pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retesting, *DNA* 10(2)
 - storage, *DNA* 10(1), (8)
 - technology change, effect of, *DNA* 10(2)
 - transmission of derivative profile, *DNA* 10(3)
 - use
 - authorized, *DNA* 10(5)
 - commissioner
 - delegation, *DNA* 5(2)
 - duties, *DNA* 5.1, 5.2, 6, 10, 10.1, 13.1
 - powers, *DNA* 6, 7, 10
 - comparison of DNA profiles, *DNA* 5.5, 6, 6.1–6.6
 - consent, written, *DNA* 5.4
 - convicted offenders index
 - access to information removed, *DNA* 9(2)
 - information kept indefinitely, *DNA* 9(1)
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(4)
 - crime scene index
 - access to information removed, *DNA* 8.1
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(3)
 - DNA profiles
 - convicted offenders index, *DNA* 5(4), (5)
 - crime scene index, *DNA* 5(3), (5)
 - principles pertaining to, *DNA* 4(a), (b)
 - defective orders/authorizations
 - confirmation or correction, *DNA* 5.2(2), (4)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(4)
 - duties of commissioner re, *DNA* 5.2
 - notice to AG or DMP, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of bodily substances pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - review by AG, *CC* 487.091
 - revoked orders/authorizations, *DNA* 5.2(3)
 - information, *see also* DNA profiles
 - access to, *DNA* 7, 8.1, 9, 9.1
 - authorized users, *DNA* 6.5
 - communication of, *DNA* 6(1)
 - kept indefinitely, *DNA* 9(1)
 - use, authorized, *DNA* 6.5
 - national DNA data bank
 - establishment, *DNA* 5
 - humanremains index, *DNA* 5(4.4)
 - missing persons index, *DNA* 5(4.2), (4.3)

Index

- DNA Identification (*cont'd*)
 - offences, *DNA* 8, 10(5), 11
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(3)–(5)
 - relatives of missing persons index, *DNA* 5.3(2)
 - victims index, *DNA* 5(4.1)
 - voluntary donors index, *DNA* 5(4.5)
 - preconditions
 - missing persons, *DNA* 5.3(2)
 - relatives, *DNA* 5.3(2)
 - victims, *DNA* 5.3(1)
 - principles of legislation, *DNA* 4
 - purpose of legislation, *DNA* 3
 - regulations, power to make, *DNA* 12
 - report to Parliament, *DNA* 13.1
 - review of legislation, *DNA* 13
 - transfer, *DNA* 8.2
 - young offenders, *DNA* 9.1, 10.1
- Damage to Property**, *see also* Mischief
 - aircraft, *CC* 77
 - breach of contract likely to cause, *CC* 422
 - cargo, etc. of ship, *CC* 75(b)
 - defence to wilful damage, *CC* 429(2)
 - explosion causing damage, *CC* 80(b), 81
 - mischief, *CC* 430
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - occupant injuring building, *CC* 441
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - order for compensation, *CC* 725
 - owner causing damage, *CC* 429(3)
 - sabotage, *CC* 55
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55, 581(4)
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)
 - sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810, 811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - threatening, *CC* 423(1)
- Danger to Life**, *CC* 217, 217.1
 - impeding attempt to save life, *CC* 262
- Dangerous Driving**, *see* Dangerous Operation
- Dangerous Offenders**
 - admissions at hearing, *CC* 754(3)
 - finding, *CC* 753
 - appeal, *CC* 759
 - application for finding, *CC* 753
 - hearing, *CC* 754, 758
 - presumption of dangerousness, *CC* 753(1.1)
 - application for new sentence or order
 - assessment report, *CC* 753.01(3)
 - new long-term supervision, *CC* 753.01(6), 755(2)
 - remand for assessment, *CC* 753.01(1)–(3)
 - right to bring, *CC* 753.01(4)
 - sentence of indeterminate detention, *CC* 753.01(5)
 - victim evidence, *CC* 753.02
 - application for remand for assessment, *CC* 752.1(1), 753.01(1)
 - after imposition of sentence, *CC* 753(3)
 - exception re hearing requirements, *CC* 754(1)
 - extension of time, *CC* 752.1(3), 753.01(3)
 - notice of intention to bring, *CC* 752.01, 753(2)
 - report, *CC* 752.1(2), 753.01(2)

Index

- Dangerous Offenders (*cont'd*)
- upon post-finding conviction, CC 753.01
 - “court”, CC 752
 - “designated offence”, CC 752
 - evidence of character, CC 757
 - “long-term supervision”, CC 752
 - negative finding, CC 753(5)
 - presumption of dangerousness, CC 753(1.1)
 - “primary designated offence”, CC 752
 - review for parole, CC 761
 - sentence, CC 753(4), (4.1), (4.2)
 - where post-finding offence, CC 753.01(4)–(6)
 - “serious personal injury offence”, CC 752
 - information where fear of, CC 810.2(1)–(8), 811
 - transcripts to Correctional Service, CC 760
 - witnesses
 - victim, CC 753.02
- Dangerous Operation**, *see also* Driving Offences; Motor Vehicles
- definitions
 - “motor vehicle”, CC 2
 - “railway equipment”, CC 2
 - manslaughter charged, where, CC 662(5)
- Dangerous Substance**, *see* Explosives; drug; Noxious Thing; poisoning
- Data**, *see also* Computers; Mischief
- dealing with data in court, CC 842
 - defined, CC 430(8), 488.01(1), 841; CEA 31.8
 - mischief, CC 342(2); 430(1.1)
 - time of filing, CC 843(1)
 - transfer of data, CC 843(1)
- Dead Body**
- concealing body of child, CC 243
 - failure to perform duty regarding burial, CC 182(a)
 - interfering with dead body, CC 182(b)
- Dealing in Public Office**
- offences, CC 124, 125
 - disability on conviction, CC 748(3), (4)
- Death**, *see also* Infanticide; Manslaughter; Murder
- accelerating, CC 226
 - consent not affecting liability, CC 14
 - criminal negligence causing, CC 220
 - duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
 - organizational liability for, CC 22.1, 217.1
 - failure to guard ice-hole or excavation, CC 263
 - influence on mind, CC 228
 - interference with transportation facilities causing, CC 248
 - preventable death, CC 224
 - register of deaths
 - destroying or defacing, CC 377
 - falsifying entry, CC 378
 - suicide, CC 241(1)
 - traps causing, CC 247(5)
 - treatment of injury causing, CC 225
 - uttering threats of death, CC 264.1(1)(a)
 - within a year and a day, CC 227
 - witness dying, CC 715
- Declaration**, *see* Affidavit

Index

Deed, see Document of Title

Defamatory Libel

- definition of, *CC* 298
- exceptions
 - answer to inquiry, *CC* 313
 - fair comment on public person or work of art, *CC* 310
 - fair report of parliamentary or judicial proceeding, *CC* 307
 - fair report of public meeting, *CC* 308
 - giving information to person interested, *CC* 314
 - judicial proceeding or inquiry, *CC* 305
 - parliamentary papers, *CC* 306, 316
 - publication for public benefit, *CC* 309, 311
 - publication on invitation or in refutation, *CC* 312
 - publishing in good faith for redress of wrong, *CC* 315
 - selling book without knowledge, *CC* 304
 - selling newspaper without knowledge, *CC* 303(3)
- extortion by libel, *CC* 302
- indictment
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
- inquiry into truth of words, *CC* 612(1)
- “newspaper”, *CC* 298
- newspaper proprietor deemed liable, *CC* 303
- offence and punishment, *CC* 300, 301
- plea of justification, *CC* 607(2), 611, 612
- verdict, *CC* 317

Defences (Common Law)

- abuse of process, *CC* 8, 131; *CA* Part I 7
- automatism, *CC* 16
- drunkenness (intoxication), *CC* 8, 16
- due diligence, *CC* 8
- entrapment, *CC* 8
- extreme intoxication, *CC* 33.1
- honest belief, *CC* 8
- necessity, *CC* 8
- negligence, violence by, *CC* 33.1
- preservation by Code, *CC* 8(3)
- *res judicata*, *CC* 8, 12

Defences (Statutory), see also Law Enforcement Immunity

- abduction
 - consent of young person, no defence, *CC* 286
 - parental consent, *CC* 284
 - necessary protection, *CC* 285
- aircraft, use of force aboard, *CC* 27.1
- assault and sexual assault
 - apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4), 273.2
 - consent, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6), 265(1)(a), 265(3), 273.1
- colour of right or lawful excuse, *CC* 429(2)
- common law defences, *CC* 8(3)
- compulsion by threats (duress), *CC* 17
- consent, *see* Consent
- defence of property, *CC* 35
- defence of self or person under protection, *CC* 34
- defences to libel, *CC* 303–316
- ignorance of law no defence, *CC* 19

Index

- Defences (Statutory) (*cont'd*)
- justification (prevent offence), *CC* 27
 - law enforcement immunity, *see* Law Enforcement Immunity
 - mental disorder, *CC* 16
 - mistake
 - age of V, *CC* 150.1(4)–(6)
 - consent, *CC* 265(4)
 - obedience to de facto law, *CC* 15
 - protection of persons in authority
 - aircraft, use of force aboard, *CC* 27.1
 - correction of child by force, *CC* 43
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - general authority, *CC* 25
 - master of ship, *CC* 44
 - surgical operation, *CC* 45
 - provocation, *CC* 232
 - public good (obscenity), *CC* 163(3), (4)
- Definitions**
- “accused”, *CC* 672.1(1), 716
 - “acoustic device”, *CC* 342.1(2)
 - “Act”, *CC* 2; *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1, *IA* 35(1) ; *MRICP* Reg. 2011-292, s. 1
 - “act or omission”, *CC* 7(3.77)
 - “adjudicator”, *CDA* 2(1)
 - “adult”, *CC* 487.04; *YCJA* 2(1)
 - “adult sentence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - “advertisement for conversion therapy”, *CC* 164(8)
 - “advertisement of sexual services”, *CC* 164(8)
 - “agent”, *CC* 426(4)
 - “agreement”, *CC* 7(2.34)
 - “alternate person in charge”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
 - “alternative measures”, *CC* 716
 - “ammunition”, *CC* 84(1)
 - “analogue”, *CDA* 2(1)
 - “analyst”, *CC* 320.11; 729(2) ; *CannA* 2(1)
 - “antique firearm”, *CC* 84(1), (3), (3.1)
 - “appeal court”, *CC* 812, 829
 - “appearance notice”, *CC* 2
 - “application for federal employment”, *CC* 672.37(1)
 - “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
 - “approved container”, *CC* 320.11; *CC* Reg. 85-201 generally, 2005-37 generally
 - “approved drug screening equipment”, *CC* 320.11
 - “approved instrument”, *CC* 320.11; *CC* Reg. 85-201 generally
 - “approved screening device”, *CC* 320.11; *CC* Reg. 85-200 generally
 - “assessment”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - “associated personnel”, *CC* 2
 - “association”, *CC* 204(9)
 - “Attorney General”, *CC* 2, 507.1(11), 672.1(2), 773(5), 810.01(8), 810.011(14) ; *CannA* 2(1); *EXA* 2; *YCJA* 2(1)
 - “audioconference”, *CC* 2
 - “authorization”, *CC* 84(1), 183; *DNA* 2
 - “authorization to carry”, *FA* 2(1)
 - “authorization to export”, *FA* 2(1)
 - “authorization to transport”, *FA* 2(1)
 - “automatic firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
 - “automobile master key”, *CC* 353(5)
 - “bank”, *IA* 35(1)
 - “bank-note”, *CC* 2

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “barrel length”, *CC* 84(2)
- “bet”, *CC* 197(1)
- “board”, *CRA* 2(1)
- “bodily harm”, *CC* 2
- “brand element”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “brand-preference promotion”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “break”, *CC* 98(2), 321
- “brother”, *CC* 155(4)
- “business”, *CEA* 30(12); *FA* 2(1)
- “Canadian”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “Canadian crew member”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “Canadian Forces”, *CC* 2
- “cannabis”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “cannabis accessory”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “cannabis plant”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “cap”, *CC* 672.64(1)
- “carrier”, *FA* 2(1)
- “cartridge magazine”, *CC* 84(1)
- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- “cause”, *CEA* 44
- “certification authority”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “cetacean”, *CC* 445.2(1)
- “chairperson”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “change”, *CC* 732.1, 742
- “chemical offence-related property”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “chemical property”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “cheque”, *CC* 362(5), 364(3)
- “chief firearms officer”, *CC* 84(1), *FA* 2(1)
- “Chief Justice”, *CC* 188(4)
- “child”, *CRA* 2(1); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “child pornography”, *CC* 163.1(1); *MRICP* 1(1)
- “child pornography offence”, *MRICP* 1(1)
- “civil aircraft”, *CC* 78(2)
- “clerk of the appeal court”, *CC* 785
- “clerk of the court”, *CC* 2, 762(2)
- “coastal waters of Canada”, *CC* 339(6)
- “commencement”, *IA* 35(1)
- “commencement day”, *FA* 2(1)
- “commissioner”, *CRA* 2(1); *DNA* 2
- “common betting house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “common gaming house”, *CC* 197(1), (2), (4)
- “common-law partner”, *CC* 2; *FA* 2(1)
- “competent authority”, *CC* 25.1, 113(5); *Canna* 2(1); *EXA* 77
- “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
- “Commissioner”, *FA* 2(1)
- “Commissioner of Firearms”, *CC* 84(1)
- “communicating”, *CC* 83.221(2), 319(7)
- “complainant”, *CC* 2
- “computer data”, *CC* 2, 83.223(11), 487.011; *MRICP* 1(1)
- “computer password”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “computer program”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “computer service”, *CC* 342.1(2); *CEA* 31.8
- “computer system”, *CC* 83.223(11), 342.1(2)
- “conference”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “confirmed delivery service”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “consent”, *CC* 153.1(2), 273.1(1)
- “contributing”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
- “controlled substance”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “conversion therapy”, *CC* 320.101

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “conveyance”, *CC* 320.11
- “copy”, *CEA* 30(12)
- “corporation”, *CEA* 31(1); *IA* 35(1)
- “council”, *CEA* 39(2)
- “counsel”, *CC* 2, 22(3)
- “count”, *CC* 2
- “county”, *IA* 35
- “counterfeit money”, *CC* 448
- “counterfeit token of value”, *CC* 448
- “court”, *CC* 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 601(10), 672.1(1), 716, 752; *CEA* 29(9), 30(12), 44; *EXA* 2
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2, 673, 696.3(1); *EXA* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- “credit advance”, *CC* 347(2)
- “credit card”, *CC* 321, 342(3)
- “crew member of a Partner State”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “crime of a sexual nature”, *CC* 490.011(1); *SOIRA* 3(2)
- “criminal organization”, *CC* 2, 467.1(1)
- “criminal organization offence”, *CC* 2
- “criminal rate”, *CC* 347(2)
- “crossbow”, *CC* 84(1)
- “current”, *CC* 448
- “custodial portion”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “custodian”, *CC* 448.1(1)
- “customs office”, *FA* 2(1)
- “customs officer”, *FA* 2(1)
- *DNA*, *CC* 487.04; *DNA* 2
- “DNA profile”, *DNA* 2
- “data”, *CC* 430(8), 488.01(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 841; *CEA* 31.8
- “database”, *CC* 490.011(1); *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “date”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “day”, *CC* 2
- “designated criminal offence”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “designated drug offence”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “designated justice”, *CC* 507.1(10)
- “designated offence”, *CC* 462.3(1), (2), 487.04, 490.011(1), 672.64(1), 752; *CannA* 2(1); *DNA* 2
- “designated organization”, *MRICP* Reg. 2011-292, s. 1
- “designated substance offence”, *CC* 462.48(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “destroy”, *YCJA* 128(7)
- “device”, *CC* 2, 327(4), 342.2(4)
- “digital signature certificate”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “disclosure”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “disorderly house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “disposition”, *CC* 672.1(1), 672.64(5)
- “disposition information”, *CC* 672.51(1)
- “distinguishing mark”, *CC* 417(3)
- “distribute”, *CannA* 2(1)
- “document”, *CC* 241.4(4), 321, 489.011, 488.01(1); *CEA* 39.1(1); *EXA* 31(1)
- “document of title to goods”, *CC* 2
- “document of title to lands”, *CC* 2
- “dried cannabis”, *CannA* 2(1)
- “dual status offender”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “duty”, *CC* 219(2)
- “dwelling-house”, *CC* 2; *CannA* 2(1)
- “electro-convulsive therapy”, *CC* 672.61(2)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “electromagnetic, acoustic, mechanical or other device”, *CC* 183, 342.1(2)
- “electronic document”, *CC* 841; *CEA* 31.8
- “electronic documents system”, *CEA* 31.8
- “enactment”, *CC* 6(3)
- “entity”, *CC* 83.01(1), *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1 ; *EXA* 2
- “entrance”, *CC* 98(3), 350
- “environment”, *CC* 2
- “escape”, *CC* 149(2)
- “evaluating officer”, *CC* 320.11
- “every one”, *CC* 2
- “evidence”, *CC* 118, 136(2)
- “exchequer bill”, *CC* 321
- “exchequer bill paper”, *CC* 321
- “Executive Committee”, *CRA* 2(1)
- “explosive substance”, *CC* 2
- “export”, *CC* 84(1)
- “expose”, *CC* 214
- “extrajudicial measures”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “extrajudicial sanction”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “extra-provincial bus transport”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “extra-provincial bus undertaking”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “extra-provincial motor carrier undertaking”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “extra-provincial truck undertaking”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “extradition arrangement”, *EXA* 2
- “extradition partner”, *EXA* 2
- “facilitation”, *CC* 83.01(2), 83.19(2), 467.1(2)
- “false document”, *CC* 321
- “false pretence”, *CC* 361
- “federal Minister”, *FA* 2(1)
- “financial institution”, *CEA* 29(9)
- “fine”, *CC* 716
- “fingerprint examiner”, *CC* 667(4)
- “firearm”, *CC* 2, 2.1
- “firearms officer”, *CC* 84(1); *FA* 2(1)
- “fishing zone of Canada”, *CC* 477(1)
- “fixed platform”, *CC* 79
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
- “flight element”, *CC* 7(2.34), (2.38)
- forensic DNA analysis, *CC* 487.04; *DNA* 2
- “form of marriage”, *CC* 214
- “former Act”, *FA* 2(1)
- “function”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “game”, *CC* 197(1)
- “gaming equipment”, *CC* 197(1)
- “genocide”, *CC* 318(2), 320(8)
- “goods”, *CC* 379
- “government”, *CC* 118; *Canna* 2(1); *CEA* 31(1)
- “government or public facility”, *CC* 2
- “guardian”, *CC* 150, 214, 280(2)
- “handgun”, *CC* 84(1)
- “hash function”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “hate propaganda”, *CC* 320(8)
- “health professional”, *CC* 423.2(5)
- “Her Majesty’s Forces”, *CC* 2
- “high-risk accused”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “highway”, *CC* 2
- “holder”, *CC* 84(4)
- “holiday”, *IA* 35
- “human remains”, *DNA* 2
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(4), 319(7)
- “illicit cannabis”, *Canna* 2(1)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “illicit substance”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “imitation firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “import”, *CC* 84(1)
- “indictment”, *CC* 2, 673; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “informant”, *CC* 785
- “information”, *CC* 785; *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “informational promotion”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “insane”, *CC* 16(2)
- “inside information”, *CC* 382.1(4)
- “inspector”, *Canna* 2(1); *FA* 101
- “insurance charge”, *CC* 347(2)
- “interest”, *CC* 347(2), 347.1(1)
- “intercept”, *CC* 183, 342.1(2)
- “International Criminal Court”, *EXA* 2
- “international cruise ship”, *CC* 207.1(4)
- “internationally protected person”, *CC* 2
- “Internet address”, *MRICP* Reg. 2011-292, s. 1
- “Internet Service”, *MRICP* 1(1)
- “intimate image”, *CC* 162.1(2), 164(8)
- “intimate partner”, *CC* 2
- “investigating authority”, *DNA* 2
- “journalist”, *CC* 488.01(1); *CEA* 39.1(1)
- “journalistic source”, *CC* 488.01(1); *CEA* 39.1(1)
- “judge”, *CC* 83.05(11), 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 462.3(1), 488.1(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 493, 552; *Canna* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1); *CEA* 38, 44; *EXA* 2
- “judicial proceeding”, *CC* 118
- “justice”, *CC* 2; *Canna* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1); *EXA* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “justice system participant”, *CC* 2
- “keeper”, *CC* 197(1)
- “key pair”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “key staff members”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “label”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “law enforcement animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “law enforcement officer”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “law of a province”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “lawyer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
- “legal proceeding”, *CEA* 29(9), 30(12)
- “licence”, *CC* 84(1), 353(5)
- “listed entity”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “local bus transport”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “local bus undertaking”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “local government”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “long-term supervision”, *CC* 752
- “lottery scheme”, *CC* 207(5), 207.1(4)
- “lumber”, *CC* 339(6)
- “lumbering equipment”, *CC* 339(6)
- “magistrate”, *CC* 2, 552
- “main residence”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
- “mechanical device”, *CC* 342(2)
- “medical assistance in dying”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- “medical practitioner”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3), 672.1(1)
- “member of a force”, *CC* 62(2)
- “member of police service”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “mental disorder”, *CC* 2
- “military animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “military justice participant”, *CC* 423.1(4)
- “military law”, *CC* 2

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “Minister”, *CC* 672.68(1); *Canna* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1); *CRA* 2(1); *EXA* 2; *MVTA* 2(1)
- “motor vehicle”, *CC* 2
- “municipal official”, *CC* 123(3)
- “municipality”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “museum”, *FA* 2(1)
- “newly-born child”, *CC* 2
- “newspaper”, *CC* 297, 517(3), 539(4), 542(3), 648(3)
- “night”, *CC* 2
- “non-chemical offence-related property”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “non-resident”, *FA* 2(1)
- “non-restricted firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “nuclear facility”, *CC* 2
- “nuclear material”, *CC* 2
- “nurse practitioner”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- “oath”, *CEA* 44
- “offence”, *CC* 183; *CVBR* 2; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “offence-related property”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
- “offensive weapon”, *CC* 2
- “office”, *CC* 118
- “officer”, *CC* 488.1(1), 488.01(1)
- “official”, *CC* 118, 269.1(2); *CEA* 36.1
- “official fee”, *CC* 347(2)
- “Ontario Act”, *CC* 490.011(1); *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “operate”, *CC* 320.11
- “optional conditions”, *CC* 742
- “order”, *CC* 785; *DNA* 2; *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “organization”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
- “overdraft”, *CC* 347(2)
- “owner”, *CC* 2
- “package”, *Canna* 2(1)
- “pardon”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “parent”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “participant”, *CC* 715.25(1); *CEA* 38
- “participating”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
- “Partner State”, *CC* 7(2.34), (2.38)
- “party”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “passport”, *CC* 57(5)
- “payday loan”, *CC* 347.1(1)
- “peace officer”, *CC* 2, 7(8)
- “penalty”, *CC* 734.8(1)
- “period of probation”, *CRA* 2(1)
- “person”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1); *IA* 35; *MRICP* 1(1)
- “person in authority”, *YCJA* 146(9)
- “person who collects information”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- personal authentication information, *CC* 342(4)
- “pharmacist”, *CC* 241(7), 241.1
- “photograph”, *CC* 491.2(8)
- “photographic film”, *CEA* 30(12), 31(1)
- “place”, *CC* 98(2), 197(1), 286.1(5), 348(3)
- “placement decision”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “police officer”, *CC* 183, 462.48(17)
- “possession”, *Canna* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- potentially injurious information, *CEA* 38
- “practitioner”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “precursor”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “prescribed”, *Canna* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1); *CC* 84(1), 672.1(1); *FA* 2(1)
- “pre-sentence report”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “primary designated offence”, *CC* 487.04, 752

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “principal”, *CC* 426(4)
- “private communication”, *CC* 183
- “private key”, *CC Reg.* 2005-30, s. 1
- “prize fight”, *CC* 83(2)
- “proceeding”, *CEA* 38
- “proceedings”, *CC* 785
- “proceeds of crime”, *CC* 462.3(1)
- “produce”, *CannA* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “progress report”, *YCJA* 88
- “prohibited act”, *CC* 52(2)
- “prohibited ammunition”, *CC* 84(1); *CC Reg.* 98-462, s. 6, Sched. Part 5
- “prohibited device”, *CC* 84(1); *CC Reg.* 98-462, s. 5, Sched. Part 4
- “prohibited firearm”, *CC* 84(1); *CC Reg.* 98-462, s. 2, Sched. Part 1
- “prohibited weapon”, *CC* 84(1); *CC Reg.* 98-462, s. 4, Sched. Part 3
- “prohibition order”, *CC* 84(1)
- “promote”, *CannA* 2(1)
- “property”, *CC* 2, 4(2), 428, 430(4.101)
- “prosecutor”, *CC* 2, 785; *CEA* 38
- “protected statement”, *CC* 672.21(1)
- “provide”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “provincial authority”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “provincial court judge”, *CC* 111(11), 487.04; *FA* 76.1
- “provincial director”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “provincial minister”, *FA* 2(1)
- “psycho-surgery”, *CC* 672.61(2)
- “public department”, *CC* 2
- “public facility”, *CC* 2
- “public key”, *CC Reg.* 2005-30, s. 1
- “public officer”, *CC* 2, 25.1, 117.07(2); 492.1(8), 492.2(6); *CC Reg.* 98-466 generally
- “public place”, *CC* 150, 197(1), 286.1(5), 319(7); *CannA* 2(1)
- “public stores”, *CC* 2
- “public transit operator”, *CC* 269.01(2)
- “publication”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “qualified medical practitioner”, *CC* 320.11
- “qualified person”, *YCJA* 34(14)
- “qualified technician”, *CC* 320.11
- “railway equipment”, *CC* 2
- “recognizance”, *CC* 2
- “record”, *CC* 278.1; *CEA* 30(12); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “record suspension”, *CC* 490.011(1); *CRA* 2(1)
- “registrar”, *CC* 84(1), 673
- “registration centre”, *CC* 490.011(1); *SOIRA* 3(1), 7.1
- “registration certificate”, *CC* 84(1)
- “regulations”, *FA* 2(1)
- “release from imprisonment”, *CC* 109(4), 110(4)
- “release order”, *CC* 2
- “remediation agreement”, *CC* 715.3(1)
- “replica firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “report”, *CC* 107(3)
- “representative”, *CC* 2
- “required deposit balance”, *CC* 347(2)
- “responsible person in charge”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “restricted firearm”, *CC* 84(1); *CC Reg.* 98-462, s. 3, Sched. Part 2
- “restricted weapon”, *CC* 84(1)
- “retained”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “revenue paper”, *CC* 321

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “Review Board”, *CC* 490.011(1), 672.1(1); *YCJA* 141(12)
- “review board”, *YCJA* 2(1), 88
- “schedule”, *CC* 762(2)
- “secondary designated offence”, *CC* 487.04
- “secondary residence”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “secure electronic signature”, *CEA* 31.8; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, s. 2
- “seditious intention”, *CC* 59(4)
- “sell”, *CC* 183; *Canna* 2(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “senior officer”, *CC* 2
- “senior official”, *CC* 25.1
- “sensitive information”, *CEA* 38
- “sentence”, *CC* 673, 785; *CRA* 2(1)
- “serious offence”, *CC* 2, 467.1(1), (4); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “serious personal injury offence”, *CC* 672.81(1.3), 752
- “serious violent offence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “service animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “service provider”, *MRICP* Reg. 2011-292, s. 1
- “sex offender”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “sexual offence”, *CC* 487.055(3)
- “sexual offence against a child”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “sexually explicit material”, *CC* 171.1(5)
- “ship”, *CC* 79
- “significant threat to safety of public”, *CC* 672.5401
- “sister”, *CC* 155(4)
- “solicitor”, *CC* 183
- “space flight”, *CC* 7(2.34), (2.38)
- “Space Station”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “specific agreements”, *EXA* 2
- “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- “state or entity”, *EXA* 2
- “statement”, *CC* 83.221(2), 107(3)
- “statements”, *CC* 319(7)
- “steal”, *CC* 2
- “subsequent offence”, *CC* 84(5), (6), 239(2), (3), 244(3), (4), 272(3), (4), 273(3), (4), 279(1.2), (1.3), 279.1(2.1), (2.2), 344(2), (3)
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “summons”, *CC* 2
- “superior court”, *CC* 84(1), 829; *FA* 76.1
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “supervised consumption site”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “supervisor”, *CC* 742
- “territorial division”, *CC* 2
- “terrorism offence”, *CC* 2
- “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1), (1.1), (1.2)
- “terrorist group”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “terrorist propaganda”, *CC* 83.222(8)
- “testamentary instrument”, *CC* 2
- “theatre”, *CC* 150
- “three-card monte”, *CC* 206(2)
- “torture”, *CC* 269.1(2)
- “tracking data”, *CC* 492.1(8)
- “tracking device”, *CC* 492.1(8)
- “trade combination”, *CC* 467(2)
- “traffic”, *CC* 342(4), 342.1(2), 355.1; *CDA* 2(1)
- “transfer”, *CC* 84(1); *FA* 21
- “transmission data”, *CC* 492.2(6)
- “transmission data recorder”, *CC* 492.2(6)
- “trial”, *CC* 785

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “trial court”, *CC* 673
- “trustee”, *CC* 2
- “undertaking”, *CC* 2
- “undue hardship”, *CC* 737(2.2)
- “unfit to stand trial”, *CC* 2
- “United Nations operation”, *CC* 2
- “United Nations personnel”, *CC* 2
- “utter”, *CC* 448
- “valuable mineral”, *CC* 2
- “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- “vehicle”, *CC* 269.01(2)
- “vehicle identification number”, *CC* 354(3)
- “verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “vessel”, *CC* 320.11, 335
- “victim”, *CC* 2, 715.3(1); *CVBR* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “videoconference”, *CC* 2
- “violent offence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “voyeuristic recording”, *CC* 164(8)
- “vulnerable persons”, *CRA* 6.3(1)
- “warrant”, *CC* 493
- “weapon”, *CC* 2; 270.1(2)
- “witness”, *CC* 118
- “wreck”, *CC* 2
- “writing”, *CC* 2, 844
- “Young Offenders Act”, *CC* 487.04
- “young person”, *CC* 153(2), 487.04; *CannA* 2(1); *DNA* 2; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth custody facility”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth justice court”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth justice court judge”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth sentence”, *YCJA* 2(1), 95
- “youth worker”, *YCJA* 2(1)

Deposition, *see also* Affidavit

- affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14, 15
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 540(2), (3)
- proof of signing, *CEA* 10(2)

Detention, *see also* Dangerous Offenders; Judicial Interim Release

- rights on arrest or detention, *CA* Part I 10
- seized property, *CC* 490, 491.1
- to prevent breach of peace, *CC* 30
- young person
 - authorization of provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(8)
 - care of responsible person, *YCJA* 31
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 28
 - designated place, *YCJA* 30(1), (2)
 - exceptions, *YCJA* 30(2), (5), (7)
 - determination by provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(9)
 - notice, *YCJA* 26, 28.1
 - offences, *YCJA* 139
 - order respecting detention or release, *YCJA* 33
 - separate from adults, *YCJA* 30(3)
 - transfer by provincial director, *YCJA* 30(6)
 - transfer to adult facility, *YCJA* 30(4)

Directors and Officers

- broker reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
- criminal liability generally, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1

Index

- Directors and Officers (*cont'd*)
 - liability for fraud regarding public stores, *CC* 418(2)
 - “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
 - theft from company, *CC* 328(e)
- Disarming Peace Officer**, *see* Peace Officer
- Discharge**, *see also* Probation
 - absolute and conditional
 - appeal, *CC* 730(3)
 - breach of probation order, *CC* 730(4)
 - circumstances for granting, *CC* 730(1)
 - process in force until discharge, *CC* 730(2)
 - report by probation officer, *CC* 721(1)
 - restitution to victim of offences, *CC* 738(1)
 - “sentence” including discharge, *CC* 673, 785
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 722.1 , *see also* Victim Impact Statement
 - order of, *CC* Form 39
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 548(1)(b)
- Disclosure**, *see also* Personal Record of Complainant; Production Orders
 - defence, by
 - expert evidence, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
 - expert evidence, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
 - general, *CC* 603
 - government information
 - confidences of Queen’s Privy Council for Canada, *CEA* 39
 - foreign information obtained in confidence, *CC* 83.06
 - income tax information, *CC* 462.48
 - international relations, relating to, *see* sensitive information
 - national defence and security, relating to, *see* sensitive information
 - potentially injurious information, *see* sensitive information
 - sensitive information
 - agreement to disclose, *CEA* 38.031, 38.04(6)–(7)
 - appeals from orders concerning, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.09, 38.1, 38.11, 38.12
 - applications to Federal Court re, *CEA* 38.03, 38.04, 38.06, 38.11, 38.12
 - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03
 - certificate prohibiting disclosure, *CEA* 38.13, 38.131, 38.17
 - conditions of disclosure, *CEA* 38.06(2)
 - court records, *CEA* 38.04(4), 38.12(2)
 - defined, *CEA* 38
 - entities, designated, *CEA* 38.01(6), (8), 38.02(1.1), Sched.
 - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, *CEA* 38.15, 38.17
 - limitation periods for appeals, *CEA* 38.09(2), 38.1
 - military proceedings, in, *CEA* 38.01(5), 38.03(2)
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.01, 38.02(1.1)–(2), 38.03(3)
 - order for, *CEA* 38.06, 38.07, 38.08
 - prohibited, *CEA* 38.02, 38.06(3)

Index

Disclosure (*cont'd*)

- prohibition, order confirming, *CEA* 38.06(3), 38.07
- report relating to proceedings, *CEA* 38.05
- review of orders concerning, automatic, *CEA* 38.08, *CEA* 38.04(7)
- regulations concerning, power to make, *CEA* 38.16
- right to fair trial, protection of, and, *CEA* 38.14
- when determination takes effect, *CEA* 38.06(3.01)
- specified public interest, information protected by
 - appeals of orders relating to, *CEA* 37.1, 37.2
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 37(4.1)–(5), (8)–(9), 37.3
 - limitation periods for appeals and objections, *CEA* 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2
 - objection to disclosure, *CEA* 37, 37.3
 - prohibition order, *CEA* 37(6)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
- right to, *CA* Part I 7
- right to sealed packet contents, *CC* 187
- journalistic sources, *CEA* 39.1
- medical records, *CC* 278.1–278.7
- personal record of complainant, *CC* 278.1–278.7
- police records, *CC* 717.2(2), (3), 717.4
- terrorist group property
 - civil and criminal immunity for disclosure, *CC* 83.08
 - duty to disclose, *CC* 83.1(1)
- third party records, *CC* 278.1–278.7

Disguise

- with intent to commit offence, *CC* 351(2)

Disgusting Object

- exhibiting, *CC* 163(2)(b)
- motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
- punishment, *CC* 169
- service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)

Disobedience, *see also* Contempt

- disobeying court order, *CC* 127
- disobeying statute, *CC* 126

Disorderly Conduct

- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
- evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
- disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, *CC* 175(1)(d)
- evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
- disturbing religious worship, *CC* 176(2), (3)
- indecent acts, *CC* 173(1)
- indecent exhibition, *CC* 175(1)(b)
- loitering, *CC* 175(1)(c)
- nudity, *CC* 174
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 174(3)
- obstructing officiating clergyman, *CC* 176(1)
- trespassing at night, *CC* 177

Disorderly House

- common bawdy-house
 - arrest, *CC* 199
 - “disorderly house”, *CC* 197(1)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- offences, *CC* 197(1), 810.1
- search, *CC* 199

Index

- Disorderly House (*cont'd*)
 - common betting house
 - arrest, CC 199
 - “bet”, CC 197(1)
 - “common betting house”, CC 197(1)
 - exemptions from offences, CC 204
 - offences, CC 197(1), 201
 - search and seizure, CC 199
 - common gaming house
 - arrest, CC 199
 - “common gaming house”, CC 197(1)
 - exemptions from offences, CC 204
 - “game”, CC 197(1)
 - “gaming equipment”, CC 197(1)
 - offences, CC 197(1), 201
 - search and seizure, CC 199
- Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)**, *see also* Fitness to Stand Trial; Mental Disorder; Review Boards
 - by court
 - authority, CC 672.45(1)
 - “court”, CC 672.1(1)
 - transcript to review Board, CC 672.45(1.1)
 - when to be made, CC 672.45(2)
 - by Review Board
 - authority, CC 672.47
 - determination of fitness, CC 672.48
 - “Review Board”, CC 672.1(1)
 - status quo pending hearing, CC 672.46
 - dual status offenders, *see* Dual Status Offenders
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - procedure on hearing
 - appearance of accused by video links, CC 672.5(13)
 - assignment of counsel, CC 4(d), 672.5(8)–(8.2)
 - attendance of witnesses, CC 672.5(12)
 - determination of condition, CC 672.5(13.2)
 - disposition information, CC 672.51
 - effect of procedural irregularities, CC 672.53
 - exclusion of public, CC 672.5(6)
 - informality, CC 672.5(2)
 - inquiry by court re VIS, CC 672.5(15.2)
 - notice of hearing, CC 672.5(5)
 - notice of sex offender information registration order, CC 490.018(3)
 - parties, CC 672.5(3), (4)
 - presence of accused, CC 672.5(9)
 - record of proceedings, CC 672.5(2)
 - removal of accused, CC 672.5(10)
 - rights of the parties, CC 672.5(11)
 - rights of victims, CC 672.5
 - rights to counsel, CC 672.5(7)
 - victim impact statement, CC 672.5(14)–(15.3)
 - review of dispositions
 - by court of appeal, CC 672.72–672.78
 - by Review Board, CC 672.5, 672.81, 672.82, 672.85
 - stay of proceedings

Index

Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder) (*cont'd*)

- appeal, *CC* 672.852
- court inquiry, *CC* 672.851(4)
- review board recommendation, *CC* 672.851(1)
- stay, *CC* 672.851(7)
- terms of dispositions
 - effective date, *CC* 672.63
 - general authority, *CC* 672.54, 672.5401
 - “no contact” condition, *CC* 672.542
 - period of disposition, *CC* 672.54(c), 672.55(2)
 - public safety paramount, *CC* 672.54, 672.5401
 - safety and security conditions, *CC* 672.542
 - “significant threat” etc., *CC* 672.5401
 - treatment not a term, *CC* 672.55(1)
 - variation of restrictions, *CC* 672.54(b), (c), 672.56
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 672.541
- treatment dispositions (unfit)
 - authority, *CC* 672.58
 - consent required, *CC* 672.62
 - criteria, *CC* 672.59(1)
 - effective date, *CC* 672.63
 - evidence required, *CC* 672.59(2)
 - exceptions, *CC* 672.61
 - notice to accused, *CC* 672.6
- warrant of committal, *CC* 672.54(c), 672.57, Form 49
 - arrest without warrant, *CC* 672.91
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 672.9
 - release, *CC* 672.92, 672.93

Distinguishing Mark

- applying or removing, *CC* 417(1)
- dealing in public stores, *CC* 417(2)
- “distinguishing mark”, *CC* 417(3)
- prescription, *CC* 416
- presumption, *CC* 421(2)

Distress, *see also* Execution of Process; Search and Seizure

- obstructing lawful distress, *CC* 129(c)

Disturbance, *see also* Riot

- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
- discharging firearm, *CC* 175(1)(d)
- disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, *CC* 175(1)(d)
- disturbing religious worship or meeting, *CC* 176(2), (3)
- evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
- unlawful assembly, *CC* 63

Document, *see also* Document of Title; Record; Testamentary Instrument

- attestation
 - when proof not required, *CEA* 34
- definition, *CC* 321; *EXA* 31(1)
- deposition, *see* Affidavit; Deposition
- documentary evidence, *CEA* 54
- electronic documents
 - authenticity, *CEA* 31.1
 - best evidence rule, *CEA* 31.2(1)
 - copies, *CC* 847
 - data, *CC* 842, 843
 - definitions, *CC* 841; *CEA* 31.8
 - oaths, *CC* 846
 - presumption of integrity, *CEA* 31.3

Index

Document (*cont'd*)

- presumptions regarding secure electronic signatures, *CEA* 31.4
- printouts, *CEA* 31.2(2)
- proof by affidavit, *CEA* 31.6
- rules of laws relating to admissibility, *CEA* 31.7
- signatures, *CC* 845; *CEA* 31.4
- writing requirements satisfied by, *CC* 844
- impounding of forgery, *CEA* 35
- inspection, *CC* 603
- judicial notice, *CEA* 17, 18
- offences
 - damage or destruction, *CC* 340, 377
 - false document drawing, *CC* 374(a)
 - “false document”, *CC* 321
 - making, *CC* 366
 - uttering, *CC* 374(b)
 - forgery, *see* Forgery
 - register, *CC* 378
 - using false name, *CC* 374, 405
- production
 - foreign proceedings, *CEA* 46, 50(2)
 - treason and high treason, *CC* 603, 604
- proof of document
 - banking record, *CEA* 29
 - business record, *CEA* 30
 - certified copy as proof, *CEA* 21(c), 22(1)(c), 24
 - copies or extracts, *CEA* 33
 - Gazette copy as proof, *CEA* 20(b), 21(a), 22(2), 32(2)
 - government appointment, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial document, *CEA* 20

- judicial record, *CEA* 23
- photograph as proof, *CEA* 31
- Queen’s Printer copies, *CEA* 19, 20(c), 21(b), (c)
- statute not in derogation of existing law, *CEA* 36
- proof of service, *CC* 4(6)–(7)

Document of Title

- destroying, etc., *CC* 340
- “document of title to goods”, *CC* 2
- “document of title to lands”, *CC* 2
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385
- fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
- pledge or lien given by agent, *CC* 325
- valuation, *CC* 4(2)(a), (b)

Double Jeopardy, *see also* pleas permitted; Autrefois Acquit/Convict; Res Judicata

- more than one act, *CC* 12
- rights, *CA* Part I 11(h)

Driving Offences

- accident, failure to stop after, *CC* 320.16
- aggravating factors for sentencing, *CC* 320.22
- analyst, definition of, *CC* 320.11
- approved container, definition of, *CC* 320.11
- approved drug screening equipment, definition of, *CC* 320.11
- approved instrument
 - definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - printouts from, *CC* 320.33
- approved screening device, definition of, *CC* 320.11
- Attorney General
- approvals of, *CC* 320.39

Index

- Driving Offences (*cont'd*)
- designations of, *CC* 320.4
 - blood samples, *CC* 320.28, 320.31
 - blood tests, *CC* 320.3
 - bodily harm, punishment if, *CC* 320.2
 - bodily substances
 - disclosure of results, unauthorized, *CC* 320.36
 - samples of, *CC* 320.28, 320.31
 - uses, unauthorized, *CC* 320.36
 - breath samples, *CC* 320.28, 320.31
 - certificates, *CC* 320.32
 - conveyance, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - dangerous operation, *CC* 320.13
 - death, punishment if, *CC* 320.21
 - declaration, *CC* 320.12
 - definitions, *CC* 320.11
 - delay of sentencing, *CC* 320.23
 - demand, failure/refusal to comply with, *CC* 320.15
 - disclosure of information, *CC* 320.34
 - drug, types of, *CC* 320.28(5)
 - evaluating officer, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - evidentiary matters, *CC* 320.31–320.35
 - fines, minimum, *CC* 320.19(3), (4)
 - flight from peace officer, *CC* 320.17
 - hybrid offences, *CC* 320.19(1), (5)
 - investigative matters, *CC* 320.27–320.3
 - offences, *CC* 320.13–320.18
 - offences, earlier or later, *CC* 320.26
 - operate, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - operation, presumption of, *CC* 320.35
 - operation while impaired, *CC* 320.14
 - operation while prohibited, *CC* 320.18
 - opinion evidence, *CC* 320.31(5)
 - presumptions, *CC* 320.31(4), (6), 320.35
 - printouts from approved instruments, *CC* 320.33
 - prohibition orders, *CC* 320.24
 - punishment, *CC* 320.19–320.25
 - qualified medical practitioner, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - qualified technician, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - recognition, *CC* 320.12
 - refusal to take sample, *CC* 320.37
 - regulations, *CC* 320.38
 - samples as evidence, *CC* 320.31
 - samples of breath or blood or bodily substances, taking, *CC* 320.28
 - statements, admissibility of, *CC* 320.31(9)
 - stays pending appeals, *CC* 320.25
 - summary conviction, *CC* 320.19(2)
 - testing blood, *CC* 320.3
 - testing for presence of alcohol or drug, *CC* 320.27
 - vessel, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - warrants to obtain samples, *CC* 320.29
- Drug Impaired Driving**, *see* Driving Offences
- Drug Offences**, *see also* Controlled Drugs and Substances Act;

Index

- Drug Offences (*cont'd*)
Proceeds of Crime; illicit drug use;
instruments; Literature For
- absolute jurisdiction of PCJ, *CC* 553(c)(x)–(xi)
 - stupefying drug
 - administering to aid commission of offence, *CC* 246
 - victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737
- Dual Status Offenders**, *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Review Boards
- “dual status offender”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - placement decision by Review Board, *CC* 672.68(2)
 - detention as part of term, *CC* 672.71
 - effect of, *CC* 672.68(5)
 - factors considered, *CC* 672.68(3)
 - notice of discharge, *CC* 672.7
 - review, *CC* 672.69(2), (3)
 - time for, *CC* 672.68(4)
 - priority
 - custodial disposition, *CC* 672.67(2)
 - probation order, *CC* 672.71(2)
 - sentence of imprisonment, *CC* 672.67(1)
 - review of placement decision
 - by appeal to court of appeal, *CC* 672.72–672.78
 - by Review Board, *CC* 672.69
- Duelling**
- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
- Duress**, *see* compulsion of
- Dwelling-House**
- arrest, powers to enter, to carry out
 - authority to enter dwelling without warrant, *CC* 529.3
 - authorization to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529, 529.2, 529.4; *IA* 34.1
 - warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529, 529.2, 529.4, 529.5, 529.1, Form 7.1
 - defence of dwelling, *CC* 63(3)
 - “dwelling-house”, *CC* 2
 - exceptions to offences
 - mischief, *CC* 430(7)
 - sabotage, *CC* 52(4)
 - unlawful assembly, *CC* 63(3)
 - forfeiture
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 83.14(9), 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 83.14(6), 490.41(3), *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 83.14(7), 490.41(1)–(2), *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - home invasion, sentencing considerations, *CC* 348.1
 - offences
 - breaking and entering, *CC* 348
 - disturbing occupants, *CC* 175
 - entering with intent, *CC* 349, 350
 - occupant damaging, *CC* 429(2), 441
 - possession of house-breaking instruments, *CC* 351(1)
 - sentencing, *CC* 348.1
 - trespassing at night, *CC* 177
 - unlawfully in, *CC* 349
 - watching or besetting, *CC* 423

Index

Elder Abuse

- aggravating factor in sentencing, *CC* 718.2(a)(iii.1)

Election (Mode of Trial)

- before judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 554(2), 555.1
- holding preliminary, *CC* 555.1, 567.1
- trial by judge alone (after preliminary inquiry), *CC* 536.1(2), 558, 566.1(2)
- trial by judge and jury, *CC* 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565
- trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 536.1(2), 555.1
- before justice, *CC* 536(2)–(4.3), 536.1(2)–(4.2)
- endorsement on information, *CC* 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
- more than one accused, *CC* 567, 567.1
- putting accused to election, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
- request for preliminary inquiry, *CC* 536(4)–(4.3), 536.1(3)–(4.2)
- trial by judge alone, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(4.1), 558, 566(2), 566.1(2)
- trial by judge and jury, *CC* 536(2), (4)–(4.2), 536.1(2)–(4.1), 565
- trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 555, 555.1, 565
- before provincial court judge, *CC* 554, 555
- failure to elect, *CC* 565
- more than one accused, *CC* 567
- trial by judge alone, *CC* 536(2), 558, 566(2)
- trial by judge and jury, *CC* 555(2), (3)(a), 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565

- trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 536(2), 554, 555, 565
- in writing, *CC* 536.2
- re-election
- general rules, *CC* 536.2, 561, 695(2), (3)
- in writing, *CC* 536.2
- Nunavut, *CC* 561.1
- on election of trial by judge alone, *CC* 561, 561.1, 563, 563.1
- on election of trial by jury, *CC* 558, 561, 561.1, 566, 566.1
- on election of trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 561.1
- on election of trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 561(2)
- on re-trial ordered by SCC, *CC* 695(2), (3)
- trial by jury
- Attorney General requiring, *CC* 568, 569
- deemed election, *CC* 565
- waiver upon failure to attend, *CC* 598
- written, *CC* 536.2
- young persons, *YCJA* 67

Election Offences

- contractor subscribing to election fund, *CC* 121(2)
- disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- destroying or defacing document, *CC* 377(1)(c), (d)

Electricity

- theft, *CC* 326

Electronic Documents, see Document

Index

Employment

- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- employee's liability for fraud relating to public stores, *CC* 418(2)
- falsification of record, *CC* 398
- intimidation to prevent union membership, *CC* 425
- refusal to employ union members, *CC* 425
- retaliation against employees, *CC* 425.1
- secret commission, *CC* 426
- threats against employees, *CC* 425.1
- whistle-blower protection, *CC* 425.1
- work stoppage
 - and criminal breach of contract, *CC* 422(2)
 - and mischief, *CC* 430(6)
 - and sabotage, *CC* 52(3)
 - not conspiracy, *CC* 467(1)

Encumbrance, *see also* Document of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)(a)
- fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
- fraudulent sale of real property, *CC* 387

Endangering Life, *see also* Assault; Sexual Assault

- abandoning child, *CC* 218
- assault endangering life, *CC* 268(1)
- by omission where duty to act, *CC* 217, 217.1
- duty in medical or surgical treatment, *CC* 216
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1

- sexual assault endangering life, *CC* 268(1)

Endorsement

- indictment
 - amendment, *CC* 601
- offences
 - false name, *CC* 374
 - obtaining by false pretence, *CC* 363
- recognizance, *CC* 764(4), 766(3), (4), 770
- warrant
 - DNA warrant, *CC* 487.05
 - for arrest, *CC* 528
 - general warrant, *CC* 487.01
 - number recorder, *CC* 492.2, 632
 - search warrant, *CC* 487
 - tracking, *CC* 482.1

Enemy, *see* Alien

Enforcement, *see also* Execution of Process

- fines, *CC* 734.6, 734.7
- order for compensation, *CC* 738, 741
- recovery of penalties, *CC* 734.6
 - fines on organizations, *CC* 735
- use of force in enforcement, *CC* 25
 - excessive, *CC* 26

English Criminal Law, *see also* Defences (Common Law)

- abolition of offences, *CC* 9(b)
- application of, *CC* 8(2), (3)

Entrapment, *CC* 8

Equality

- affirmative action programs, *CA* Part I 6(4), Part I 15(2)
- age, *CA* Part I 15(1), (2)
- colour, *CA* Part I 15(1), (2)

Index

- Equality (*cont'd*)
- equality before and under law, *CA Part I 15(1)*
 - fundamental freedoms for everyone, *CA Part I 2*
 - mental or physical disability, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*
 - military, *CA Part I 11*
 - mobility rights
 - affirmative action programs, *CA Part I 6(4)*
 - limitations on, *CA Part I 6(3)*
 - rights to move and gain livelihood, *CA Part I 6(2)*
 - national or ethnic origins, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*
 - postponement of rights under Charter, *CA Part I 32(2)*
 - race, *CA Part I 15(1), (2), Part I 25*
 - religion, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*
 - right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law, *CA Part I 15(1)*
 - rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, *CA Part I 28*
 - sex, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*
- Escape and Rescue**, *see also* Unlawfully at Large
- assisting escape, *CC 146, 147(a)*
 - assisting prisoner of war, *CC 148*
 - escape from lawful custody, *CC 145(1)*
 - failure to appear, *CC 145*
 - failure to comply with process, *CC 145*
 - permitting escape, *CC 146(a), 147*
 - prison breach, *CC 144*
 - rescue from lawful custody, *CC 147(a)*
 - sentence for escape, *CC 149*
 - “escape”, *CC 149*
 - unlawfully at large, *CC 145(1)*
- Evidence**, *see* Specific topics
- Examiner of Counterfeit**
- certificate, *CC 461(2), (3), (4)*
- Excavation, Duty to Safeguard**, *CC 263(2), (3)*
- Exchequer Bill**
- defined, *CC 321*
 - making or possessing paper, *CC 369(a)*
- Exclusion of Public**, *see also* Publicity; Sexual Activity Evidence
- application, *CC 486(1.1)*
 - child witnesses, protection of
 - accused not to cross-examine, *CC 486.3*
 - support person, *CC 486.1*
 - criminal organization and terrorism offence cases
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC 486.2(4)–(6)*
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC 486.2(4)–(6)*
 - general rule of openness, *CC 486(1)*
 - adverse inference, whether, *CC 486(4)*
 - general exceptions, *CC 486(1)*
 - sexual offence exception, *CC 486(3)*
 - non-disclosure of witness’s identity, *CC 486.31*
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC 486.2(4)–(6)*
 - protecting identity
 - complainant, *CC 486.4, 486.5; YCJA 111, 112*
 - justice system participant, *CC 486.5*
 - witness, *CC 486.5; YCJA 111, 112*

Index

- Exclusion of Public** (*cont'd*)
- witness under 18, *CC* 486(3)–(4.9); *YCJA* 111, 112
 - young person, *YCJA* 65, 75, 110, 112
 - sequestered testimony, *CC* 486.2
 - testimony outside court room where person under 18, *CC* 486.2
- Excuse**, *see* defences
- Execution of Process**, *see also* Arrest; Endorsement; Search and Seizure; Subpoena
- authorization, *CC* 188.1
 - duty to produce process, *CC* 29(1)
 - execution justified notwithstanding defect, *CC* 25(2)
 - execution on holiday, *CC* 20
 - misconduct in execution, *CC* 128
 - obstruction, *CC* 129(c)
 - process issued by court of appeal, *CC* 683(4), 839(2)
 - use of force, *CC* 25
 - excessive, *CC* 26
- Exhibits**
- detention of things seized, *CC* 490
 - inspection, *CC* 603
 - power of court of appeal, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
 - release for testing, *CC* 605(1)
 - rules of court, *CC* 482(2)
- Expert Evidence**, *see also* Physician
- disclosure and production
 - adjournment to address, *CC* 657.3(4)(a), 657.3(5)(a)
 - notice of intention to call witness, *CC* 657.3(3)(a)
 - particulars, order for, *CC* 657.3(3)
 - production of opinion or report, *CC* 657.3; *CA* Part I 7
 - remedies for incomplete or non-disclosure, *CC* 657.3(4), (5)
 - use of material by prosecution, *CC* 657.3(6)
 - limit on number of witnesses, *CEA* 7
 - notice of intention to call witness, *CC* 657.3(3)(a)
- Exploration**
- taking specimens of ore or minerals, *CC* 333
- Explosives**, *see also* Fire; Firearms
- causing death, *CC* 80
 - causing injury with intent, *CC* 81
 - delivery to specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
 - definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
 - offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
 - detonation in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
 - definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
 - offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
 - discharge in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
 - definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)

Index

Explosives (*cont'd*)

- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- duty of care, *CC* 79, 80
- “explosive or other lethal device”, *CC* 431.2
- “explosive substance”, *CC* 2
- placement in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
- definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- possession while prohibited, *CC* 82
- explosive, *CC* 82(1)
- possession in association with criminal organization, *CC* 82(2)
- sentences to be served consecutively, *CC* 82.1
- taking on board aircraft, *CC* 78
- using, *CC* 81
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- in association with criminal organization, *CC* 231(6.1)

Exporting

- counterfeit money, *CC* 452(b)
- false representation to obtain carriage, *CC* 401(1)
- proceeds of property obtained by crime

- *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- property obtained by crime
- *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3

Exposure, *see also* Indecency; Obscenity

- indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
- nudity, *CC* 174
- of sexual organs
- age-related exceptions to consent, *CC* 150.1(2)–(4), (6)
- no prosecution of 12 or 13 year old, *CC* 150.1(3)
- to child under 16, *CC* 173(2)

Expression

- freedom of, *CA* Part I 2(b)

Extension of Time, *see also* appeal

- application for leave, *CC* 678(2)
- dangerous offender assessment application, *CC* 752.1(3), 753.01(3)
- generally, *CC* 839(2)

Extortion, *CC* 346

- extortion by libel, *CC* 302
- punishment/sentence
- general, *CC* 346(1.1)(b)
- where firearm used, *CC* 346
- where home invasion involved, *CC* 348.1

Extradition

- agreements
- publication in *Canada Gazette*, *EXA* 8
- refusals, *EXA* 45
- specific, *EXA* 10
- Canada, from
- appeal, *EXA* 49–56
- application of Criminal Code, *EXA* 19, 20, 52

Index

- Extradition (*cont'd*)
- authority to proceed, *EXA* 15, 16, 23
 - committal, consent to, *EXA* 70
 - discharge, *EXA* 14, 29(3), 48
 - evidence, *EXA* 32–37
 - extraditable conduct, *EXA* 3
 - fugitive, *EXA* 14, 17, 18, 22, 29(3), 48, 61, 73
 - further proceedings, *EXA* 4
 - hearing, *EXA* 21, 24, 28
 - judge, *EXA* 25, 38
 - judicial review, *EXA* 57
 - jurisdiction, *EXA* 5
 - orders, *EXA* 26, 27, 59, 67
 - property seized, *EXA* 39
 - remedy for delay, *EXA* 69
 - retrospectivity, *EXA* 6
 - surrendering, *EXA* 10, 40–48, 59–68, 71
 - waiver of, *EXA* 72
 - warrants, *EXA* 12–14
 - designated extradition partners, *EXA* 9, Sch.
 - foreign state, from
 - commencement of sentence, *EXA* 83
 - conveyance of fugitive, *EXA* 81
 - order, *EXA* 79, 82
 - request by Canada, *EXA* 78
 - specialty if person in Canada, *EXA* 80
 - immunity abrogated, *EXA* 6.1
 - International Criminal Court
 - arrest at request of
 - discharge if no proceedings, *EXA* 14, 18
 - defined, *EXA* 2
 - surrender request by, *EXA* 6.1, 40(5), 47.1
 - unscheduled landing en route to, *EXA* 76(a)
 - Minister
 - functions, *EXA* 7
 - power to receive requests, *EXA* 11
 - powers, *EXA* 40, 41
 - transit, *EXA* 74–76
 - transitional provisions, *EXA* 84, 85
- Extraordinary Remedies**
- appeal, *CC* 784
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 774
 - certiorari
 - appeal, *CC* 784
 - availability, *CC* 776, 779, 782
 - effect of dismissal of application, *CC* 780
 - appeal, *CC* 784
 - no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
 - review of warrant of committal, *CC* 782
 - no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
 - order for further detention, *CC* 775
 - want of proof of enactment, *CC* 781
 - order for further detention, *CC* 781
 - protection of judicial officials, *CC* 783
 - review of conviction or order, *CC* 777, 778
 - rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(c)
 - want of proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781
- Extra-Provincial Offences**
- jurisdiction of court, *CC* 478
 - aircraft offences, *CC* 7

Index

- Extra-Provincial Offences (*cont'd*)
- breach of probation order, *CC* 733, 733.1
 - guilty plea in court of criminal jurisdiction, *CC* 478(3)
 - newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)
- Fabricating Evidence**
- offence, *CC* 137
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585
- Failure to Appear (Attend)**
- appearance notice, under, *CC* 512.2
 - for *ICA* purposes, *CC* 145(3), (4)
 - non-compliance with process, *CC* 145(2)
 - section 524, under, *CC* 512.3
 - summons, under, *CC* 512.1
 - undertaking, under, *CC* 512.2
- Failure to Comply, *CC* 145(3), (4), (5)**
- Failure to Testify (Comment), *CEA* 4(6)**
- False Alarm of Fire**
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - offence, *CC* 437
- False Information**
- endangering safety of aircraft, *CC* 77(e)
- False Messages, *see* Telephone**
- False Oath, *see* False Statement; Perjury**
- False Pretence, *see also* Fraud**
- defined, *CC* 361
 - false financial statement, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553, 555(2)
 - obtaining credit, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
 - obtaining execution of valuable security, *CC* 363
 - “valuable security”, *CC* 2
 - obtaining food or lodging, *CC* 364(1)
 - presumption of fraud, *CC* 364(2)
 - obtaining goods
 - presumption from dishonoured cheque, *CC* 362(4)
 - obtaining property, *CC* 320(1), 362(1)(a)
 - punishment, *CC* 362
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(b)
- False Prosecution, *see also* Perjury**
- conspiracy to prosecute falsely, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - public mischief, *CC* 140
- False Prospectus, *CC* 380.1, 400**
- False Statement, *see also* Affidavit; False Pretence; Falsification; Mischief; Oath; Perjury**
- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
 - books and documents, *CC* 397
 - by agent, *CC* 426
 - employment record, *CC* 398
 - extra-judicial proceedings, *CC* 131, 134
 - indictment
 - particulars, *CC* 587
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585
 - passing off, *CC* 408
 - prospectus or statement of account, *CC* 400
 - registration of title, *CC* 386
 - to induce police investigation, *CC* 140(1)
 - to obtain carriage, *CC* 401

Index

- False Statement (*cont'd*)
- receipt under Bank Act, *CC* 390
- Falsification**, *see also* False Statement
- book or document, *CC* 397
 - employment record, *CC* 398
 - pedigree, *CC* 385(1)
 - register, *CC* 377
 - extract, *CC* 378
 - trademark, *CC* 406, 407
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - valuable security, *CC* 397
 - “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- Fare**
- failure to collect, *CC* 393
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - slug or token, *CC* 454
- Fees and Allowances**
- summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 840
- Fieri Facias**
- writ on forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 771(3.1)
 - deficiency, *CC* 773
 - levy, *CC* 772
- Financial Institution**, *see* Bank
- Financial Statement**
- false pretence, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
 - false statement, *CC* 400
- Fine**, *see also* Punishment; Sentence
- and other punishment, *CC* 734(4), (5)
 - default of payment
 - imprisonment in default, *CC* 718.3, 719, 734, 734.8, 787
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 734.7(1)–(2.1)
 - discretion of court, *CC* 718.3, 734.7
 - disposition of proceeds, *CC* 734.4
 - fine option program, *CC* 736
 - in addition to other punishment, *CC* 734(1)
 - in lieu of forfeiture order, *CC* 462.37(3), (4)
 - in lieu of imprisonment, *CC* 734(1)
 - licences, permits, etc., *CC* 734.5
 - organizational accused, *CC* 735
 - partial payment, *CC* 734.8
 - payment not waiver of appeal, *CC* 820(1)
 - recovery
 - fine on organization, *CC* 735
 - remission, *CC* 748.1
 - suspending payment pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - time for payment, *CC* 734.1
 - victim fine surcharge (VFS), *CC* 737; *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1)–(3), (10)
- Fingerprinting and Fingerprints**, *see also* Identification of Criminals
- failure to appear, *CC* 145(3), (4)
 - proof of
 - previous convictions, *CC* 667
 - requirement to appear, *CC* 509(5)
 - warrant to obtain fingerprints, *CC* 487.092
 - young persons, *YCJA* 113
- Fire**
- arson, *CC* 433–436

Index

- Fire (*cont'd*)
- colour of right as defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - presumption of intent to defraud, *CC* 435
 - by negligence, *CC* 436(1)
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1
 - inference from non-compliance with prevention laws, *CC* 436(2)
 - damage to property
 - not wholly owned, *CC* 434
 - wholly or partially owned, *CC* 434.1
 - defence of colour of right, *CC* 429(2)
 - disregard for human life, *CC* 433
 - false alarm of fire, *CC* 437
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - for fraudulent purpose, *CC* 435(1)
 - inference from insurance, *CC* 435(2)
 - possession of incendiary material, device or explosive substance, *CC* 436.1
 - explosive substance defined, *CC* 2
- Firearms**
- aboriginal or treaty rights, *FA* 2(3)
 - access, orders re limitations on, *CC* 117.0101
 - agreements with provinces, *FA* 95
 - ammunition
 - authorized transfer to individuals, *FA* 25
 - amnesty, *CC* 117.14; *CC Reg.* 2006-95, 2014-56
 - appeal
 - application of Part XXVII of Criminal Code, *FA* 81
 - Nunavut, *FA* 76.1
 - order, *CC* 117.11, 117.05(7)–(9)
 - prohibition orders, *CC* 111(8)–(10)
 - to Court of Appeal, *FA* 80
 - to superior court, *FA* 77, 78, 79
 - authorization to carry
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - as evidence, *CC* 117.12
 - conditions, *FA* 58, 58.1
 - different registered owner, *FA* 59
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 57
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68
 - renewal, *FA* 67
 - restoration of, *CC* 117.06(2)
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - term, *FA* 65
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - authorization to transfer
 - ammunition to individuals, *FA* 25
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - as evidence, *CC* 117.12
 - Chief Firearms Officer, *FA* 27
 - definition of “transfer”, *FA* 21
 - definitions re, *CC* 2.1
 - form, *FA* 61
 - firearms, *FA* 23, 23.2, 26, 31
 - gun collectors, to, *FA* 30
 - mail-order transfers, *FA* 32
 - mental disorder and, *FA* 22
 - permitted purposes, *FA* 28, 30
 - prohibited ammunition/devices/weapons, *FA* 24, 26(2)

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
- Registrar, *FA* 31
 - restoration, *CC* 117.06(2)
 - restricted firearms or handguns, *FA* 28, 30
 - restricted weapons, *FA* 26(2)
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - term, *FA* 65(1)–(3)
 - authorization to transport, *see also* authorization to carry
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68, 72, 74–76
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70, 72, 74–76
 - certificate of analyst, *CC* 117.13
 - Chief Firearms Officer
 - authorizing transfer, *FA* 23.2, 27, 28
 - records of, *FA* 87, 90.1
 - reporting, loss, finding, theft, and destruction of firearms to, *FA* 88
 - collectors, *FA* 30
 - Commissioner of Firearms
 - appointment, *FA* 81.1
 - compensation, *FA* 81.5
 - delegation by federal minister to, *FA* 81.3
 - duties, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - functions, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - incapacity, *FA* 81.4
 - information to be submitted to, *FA* 94
 - powers, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - report to federal Minister, *FA* 93, 94
 - superannuation, *FA* 81.5
 - vacancy, *FA* 81.4
 - delegation, *FA* 98, 99, 100
 - electronic filing, *FA* 91
 - eligibility to hold licences
 - businesses, *FA* 9
 - completion of safety course, *FA* 7
 - court orders, *FA* 6
 - international and interprovincial carriers, *FA* 10
 - minors, *FA* 8
 - museums, *FA* 9(6)
 - public safety, *FA* 5
 - exempted persons
 - armed forces, *CC* 117.08
 - employees, *CC* 117.09
 - public officer, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally
 - exemptions, *FA* 97
 - exportation and importation
 - business, *FA* 62
 - individuals, *FA* 35
 - Registrar, *FA* 42.2, 60
 - firearms acquisition certificates, *FA* 120, 126
 - grandfathered handguns
 - carrying, *FA* 20
 - eligibility to hold licence, *FA* 12(6)–(7)
 - licences generally, *see* licences
 - renewal of licences, *FA* 67(2), (3)
 - industrial approval designations, *FA* 125, 126
 - inspections
 - demand to produce firearm, *FA* 105
 - duty of inspectors, *FA* 103
 - dwelling houses, *FA* 104
 - general, *FA* 102
 - lending, *FA* 33, 34

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
- licences
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - conditions, *FA* 58, 58.1, 126.1
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 56
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68, 72, 74–81
 - renewal, *FA* 67
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70, 72, 74–81
 - term, *FA* 64
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - mental disorder, *FA* 22
 - museum approvals, *FA* 122, 124, 126
 - notice of refusal or revocation, *FA* 72
 - non-restricted
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - prohibited, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - offences
 - actions by Attorney General, *FA* 116
 - altering cartridge magazine offence, *CC* 104.1
 - careless use or storage, *CC* 86
 - carrying concealed weapon, *CC* 90
 - carrying while attending public meeting, *CC* 89
 - computer data offence, *CC* 102.1
 - contraventions of conditions of licences, *FA* 110
 - destroying, *CC* 106
 - discharging in public place, *CC* 175, 244
 - discharging firearm — recklessness, *CC* 244.2
 - export or import, *CC* 84(5), (6), 103, 104
 - failure to give up revoked licence, *FA* 114
 - false statements, *CC* 107; *FA* 106
 - losing or finding, *CC* 105
 - making automatic firearm, *CC* 102
 - non-compliance with demand to produce firearm, *FA* 113
 - pointing, *CC* 87
 - possession, *CC* 84, 88, 93, 95, 96, 100, 117.01
 - tampering, *CC* 107, 108
 - trafficking, *CC* 84, 99, 100
 - transfer without authority, *CC* 101
 - unauthorized possession, *CC* 91, 92, 94, 108
 - use in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85
 - using firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 85(1)
 - onus, *CC* 117.11
 - orders
 - access to information, denying, *CC* 110.2, 117.0102
 - access, re limitations on, *CC* 117.0101, 117.012
 - emergency prohibition order, *CC* 110.1
 - identifying information, to delete, *CC* 110.3, 117.0103
 - prohibition, *CC* 111, *see also* prohibition order
 - subsection 111(5), under, *CC* 110.4

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
 - subsection 117.011(3), under, *CC* 117.012
 - penalties, *FA* 109, 111, 115
 - permit
 - minors', *FA* 121, 126
 - revocation, *FA* 135.1
 - temporary storage permit, *FA* 135
 - to carry, *FA* 129, 130, 132, 133
 - to carry on business, *FA* 123, 124, 126
 - to transport or convey, *FA* 131, 132, 133
 - prohibited firearms
 - authorized transfer of, *FA* 24, 26
 - businesses, *FA* 11(1)
 - carriers, *FA* 11(3)
 - individuals, *FA* 12
 - non-restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - places where possession allowed, *FA* 12, 17
 - restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(4)
 - transporting and using of, *FA* 19
 - prohibition orders
 - appeal, *CC* 111(8)–(10)
 - application for, *CC* 111(1)–(7)
 - application of Criminal Code, *YCJA* 51(7)
 - authorizations revoked or amended, *CC* 116
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - discretionary, *CC* 110; *YCJA* 51(3)
 - emergency, *CC* 110.1, 112
 - forfeiture, *CC* 115, 117.05(4), (5)
 - lifting of, *CC* 113
 - mandatory, *CC* 109; *YCJA* 51(1), (2)
 - reasons for, *YCJA* 51(5), (6)
 - records, *YCJA* 119(3), (10)
 - reporting of, *FA* 89; *YCJA* 51(8)
 - requirement to surrender, *CC* 114
 - return to owner, *CC* 117
 - review, *YCJA* 52
 - revocation of, *CC* 112
 - subsection 111(5), under, *CC* 110.4, 112
 - reference
 - application, *FA* 74
 - decision, *FA* 76
 - hearing, *FA* 75
 - limitation period, *FA* 74(2)
 - registration certificates
 - application, *FA* 54, 55, 127, 128
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - exempted firearms, *FA* 15
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 12.1, 13
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - prohibited firearm, *FA* 12.1
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 69
 - restricted firearm, *FA* 12.1
 - restricted to one person, *FA* 16
 - revocation, *FA* 71
 - serial number, *FA* 14
 - temporary, *FA* 36, 41, 48
 - term, *FA* 66
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - Registrar of Firearms
 - access to records of Chief Firearms Officer, *FA* 90
 - appointment, *FA* 82
 - incapacity, *FA* 82.1
 - records of, *FA* 85, 92

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
- references to, deemed, *FA* 2(2.1)
 - responsibilities, *FA* 60
 - transference of, *FA* 86
 - vacancy, *FA* 82.1
 - registry
 - Canadian Firearms Registry, *FA* 83
 - destruction of records, *FA* 84
 - regulation, *CC* 117.15; *FA* 117, 118
 - restricted firearms
 - carrying, *FA* 20
 - places where possession allowed, *FA* 17
 - transporting and using, *FA* 19
 - search and seizure, warrant re, *CC* 117.04
 - shooting clubs or shooting ranges, *FA* 29, 134
- Firearms Acquisition Certificate**, *see also* firearms
- Fitness to Stand Trial**, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Review Boards
- appeals from finding of unfitness
 - by accused, *CC* 675(3)
 - by Attorney General, *CC* 676(3)
 - disposition hearings, *see* disposition hearings
 - presumption of fitness, *CC* 672.22
 - subsequent inquiry as to adequacy of case
 - burden of proof, *CC* 672.33(3)
 - evidence on inquiry, *CC* 672.33(4)
 - procedure on inquiry, *CC* 672.33(5)
 - requirement, *CC* 672.33(1), (2)
 - where prima facie case not made, *CC* 672.33(6)
 - trial of issue
 - appointment of counsel, *CC* 672.24
 - burden of proof, *CC* 672.23(2)
 - by whom issue tried, *CC* 672.26, 672.27
 - direction of trial of issue, *CC* 672.23(1)
 - finding of fitness, *CC* 672.28, 672.29
 - finding of unfitness, *CC* 672.31, 672.32, 672.851, 672.852
 - permanently unfit accused, *CC* 672.851, 672.852
 - “unfit to stand trial”, *CC* 2
- Fixed Platforms**
- offence inside Canada
 - act of violence, *CC* 78.1(2)(a)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - destroys or causes damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(b)
 - destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, *CC* 78.1(2)(c)
 - places anything likely to cause damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(d)
 - seizes or exercises control, *CC* 78.1(1)
 - threats likely to endanger safety, *CC* 78.1(4)
 - offence outside Canada
 - accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - attempt, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - conspiracy, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - counselling, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)

Index

Fixed Platforms (*cont'd*)

- deemed committed in Canada, CC 7(2.1), (2.2)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- prosecution outside Canada, CC 7(6)

Flight

- police, from, CC 320.17

Following Person

- with intent to intimidate, CC 423(1)(c), (e)

Force (Use of), *see also* Defences (Statutory)

- defence against provoked assault, CC 35
- defence against unprovoked assault, CC 34
- use of force
 - excess force, CC 26
 - in execution of process, CC 25, 26
 - in fingerprinting, ICA 2(2)
 - to correct child, CC 43
 - to defend self, CC 34, 35
 - to enforce law, CC 25, 26
 - to maintain discipline on vessel, CC 44
 - to prevent assault, CC 37
 - to prevent breach of peace, CC 30
 - to prevent commission of offence, CC 27
 - to prevent escape, CC 25(4), (5)
 - to suppress riot, CC 32

Forcible Confinement, *see* Confinement

Forcible Detainer, CC 72(2), 73

Forcible Entry, CC 72(1), 73

Foreign State

- communications prejudicial to
- defence, CC 46(2)(b)
- conspiracy, CC 46(2)(e)
- punishment, CC 47(2)(b), (c)

Forensic DNA Analysis, *see also* DNA Identification

- arrest warrant, CC 487.0551, Form 5.062
- authorization for second collection of bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection, CC 487.091
 - execution of, CC 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 703(2)
 - summons to person not in custody, CC 487.091(3), Form 5.061
- authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence
 - attempted murder, offender convicted of, CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)
 - certificate required, CC 487.055(2)
 - collection of additional bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection under, CC 487.091
 - collection of bodily substances under, CC 487.056(1)
 - conspiracy to commit murder, offender convicted of, CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)
 - criteria for determining whether authorization should issue, CC 487.055(3)
 - dangerous offenders, CC 487.055(1)(a), (b), (2)
 - execution of, CC 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07,

Index

- Forensic DNA Analysis (*cont'd*)
- 487.091, 487.071, 703(2), Form 5.062
 - manner of appearance at hearing, *CC* 487.055(3.01), 487.057, 487.071, 498.058, Form 5.07
 - form of application, Form 5.05
 - form of authorization, Form 5.06
 - manslaughter, offender convicted of, *CC* 487.055(1)(e)
 - murderers, *CC* 487.055
 - procuring attendance at hearing, *CC* 487.055, 487.0551, Forms 5.061, 5.062
 - sex offenders, *CC* 487.055
 - bodily substances
 - collection, pursuant to court order or authorization, *CC* 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.091
 - destruction, *CC* 487.09
 - investigative procedures, *CC* 487.06
 - limitation on uses, *CC* 487.08
 - offence of misuse, *CC* 487.08(4)
 - transmission of analysis results, *CC* 487.071(1)
 - transmission of unused, *CC* 487.071(2)
 - court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding
 - appeal from, *CC* 487.054
 - criteria for determining whether order should issue, *CC* 487.051
 - discretion of court, *CC* 487.051(2)–(3), 487.053
 - exception, *CC* 487.051(2), (3)
 - execution of, *CC* 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 487.08, 487.091, 703(2), Forms 5.062, 5.07
 - form of, Form 5.03, 5.04
 - primary designated offence, *CC* 487.051, Forms 5.03, 5.04
 - secondary designated offence, *CC* 487.051(3), Form 5.04
 - timing of, *CC* 487.053
 - where not required, *CC* 487.051(2), 487.053
 - court order to offender to report for sampling
 - arrest warrant where non-compliance, *CC* 487.0551, Form 5.062
 - form of, *CC* Form 5.041
 - non-compliance with, offence, *CC* 487.0552
 - power to make, *CC* 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)
 - defective orders/authorizations
 - confirmation or correction, *DNA* 5.2(2), (4)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(4)
 - duties of commissioner re, *DNA* 5.2
 - notice to AG or DMP, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of bodily substances pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - review by AG, *CC* 487.091
 - definitions, *CC* 487.04, 487.055(3)
 - designated offences, *CC* 487.04
 - destruction of bodily substances, etc., *CC* 487.09
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 407.0551(2), 487.07, 703(2)
 - investigative procedures, *CC* 487.06
 - limitations on use of bodily substances, *CC* 487.08
 - failure to comply with order or summons, *CC* 487.0552

Index

- Forensic DNA Analysis (*cont'd*)
 - misuse of information, DNA 8, 11
 - misuse of substances and results, CC 487.08(3), (4)
 - results
 - limitation on uses, CC 487.08
 - offence of misuse, CC 487.08(4)
 - transmission of, CC 487.071
 - summons to report for sampling
 - form of, CC Form 5.061
 - non-compliance with, offence, CC 487.0552
 - power to issue, CC 487.055(4), 487.091(3)
 - warrant on non-compliance, CC 487.0551
 - warrant to obtain bodily substances
 - criteria, CC 487.05(2)
 - detention of person named, CC 487.07(2)
 - execution, CC 487.07, 487.057, 487.058
 - form of, Form 5.02
 - information to obtain warrant, CC 487.05, 487.3, Form 5.01
 - respect of privacy, CC 487.07(3)
 - terms and conditions, CC 487.06(2)
 - use of substances and analysis results, CC 487.08
 - young person, CC 487.04
- Forfeiture**, *see also* Child Pornography; Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property); Proceeds of Crime; Recognizance
 - disposition of proceeds, CC 723
 - effect of proceeds of crime
 - provisions, CC 462.49
 - order for forfeiture, CC 491.1
 - recovery by civil proceedings, CC 724
 - remission, CC 750(1)
 - things forfeited
 - child pornography, CC 164(4), (5)
 - counterfeit money, token or equipment, CC 462
 - crime comic, CC 164(4), (5)
 - device to obtain computer system, CC 342.2(2), (3)
 - device to obtain telecommunications
 - service, CC 327(2), (3)
 - explosive, CC 492(2), (3)
 - FDA, CC 27, 43, 44
 - goods unlawfully carried, CC 401(2)
 - hate propaganda, CC 319, 320
 - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, CC 342.01(2), (3)
 - interception device, CC 192
 - lottery or gaming material, CC 199, 206(5), (6)
 - mineral or precious metal, CC 394, 395
 - obscene matter, CC 164(4), (5)
 - offence-related property, CC 490.1; CDA 20
 - things seized pursuant to search warrant, CC 490(9)
 - things used for child luring, CC 164.2
 - things used for child pornography, CC 164.2
 - things used for movie piracy, CC 432(3), (4)
 - trademarked goods, CC 412(2)
 - used goods, CC 412(2)
 - weapon, CC 491

Index

- Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property)**
- dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4), *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3), *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2), *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - *in rem* forfeiture, application for, *CC* 490.2(1); *CDA* 17(1)
 - “judge” defined, *CC* 490.2(5)
 - notice of application, *CC* 490.4(1); *CDA* 19(1)
 - manner of giving notice, *CC* 490.4(2); *CDA* 19(2)
 - management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 490.81(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CC* 490.81(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 490.81(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 490.81(9)
 - order declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, *CC* 490.5(4); *CDA* 20(4)
 - appeal from order, *CC* 490.5(5); *CDA* 20(5)
 - application for order, *CC* 490.5(1); *CDA* 20(1)
 - fixing date for hearing, *CC* 490.5(2); *CDA* 20(2)
 - notice of application, *CC* 490.5(3); *CDA* 20(3)
 - return of property, *CC* 490.5(6); *CDA* 20(6)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
 - order of forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.2(2); *CDA* 17(2)
 - absconded accused, *CC* 490.2(3); *CDA* 17(2), (3)
 - appeals from orders, *CC* 490.6; *CDA* 21
 - dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3); *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2); *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); *CDA* 16(2.1)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
 - who may dispose of forfeited property, *CC* 490.2(4); *CDA* 17(4)
 - order of forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 490.1(1); *CDA* 16(1)
 - appeal from order, *CC* 490.1(3); *CDA* 16(3)
 - dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3); *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2); *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1); *CDA* 16(2.1)
 - property related to other offences, *CC* 490.1(2); *CDA* 16(2)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22

Index

- Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property) (*cont'd*)
- property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); *CDA* 16(2.1), 17(5)
 - restoration of property, *CC* 490.4(3); *CDA* 19(3)
 - restraint order, *CC* 490.8; *CDA* 14
 - application for, *CC* 490.8(1); *CDA* 14(1)
 - conditions, *CC* 490.8(4); *CDA* 14(2)
 - management order pending restraint, *CC* 490.81
 - order, *CC* 490.8(3)–(3.1); *CDA* 14(3)–(4)
 - continues in force, *CC* 490.8(8); *CDA* 14(9)
 - contravention of, *CC* 490.8(9); *CDA* 14(10)
 - in writing, *CC* 490.8(5); *CDA* 14(6)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.8(3.1); *CDA* 14(4)
 - registration of, *CC* 490.8(7); *CDA* 14(8)
 - service of, *CC* 490.8(6); *CDA* 14(7)
 - procedure, *CC* 490.8(2); *CDA* 14(2)
 - recognizance, *CC* 490.9(2); *CDA* 15(2)
 - sections 489.1 and 490 applicable, *CC* 490.9(1); *CDA* 15(1)
 - transfers, voidable, *CC* 490.3; *CDA* 18
- Forgery**, *see also* Counterfeiting; Uttering
- credit card, *CC* 342(1)(b)
 - elements of offence
 - definition, *CC* 366(1)
 - “make false document”, *CC* 366(2)
 - when complete, *CC* 366(3)
 - exchequer bill paper, public seals, *CC* 369
 - impounding forged instrument, *CEA* 35
 - obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, *CC* 375
 - passport, *CC* 57
 - public seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - punishment for forgery, *CC* 367
 - trademark, *CC* 406, 407
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - possession of instrument, *CC* 409
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - uttering forged document, *CC* 368
- Forms**
- deemed good and sufficient, *CC* 849(1)
 - no seal required, *CC* 849(2)
 - official languages, *CC* 849(3)
- Fraud**, *see also* False Pretence
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - indictment
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 583, 586
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - offences
 - affecting public market, *CC* 380(2)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)

Index

- Fraud (*cont'd*)
- artificial securities transactions, *CC* 382
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - bottling under another's mark or name, *CC* 410(b)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - broker reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
 - cheating at play, *CC* 209
 - concealment of title document, *CC* 385
 - consignment sale, fraudulent disposition, *CC* 389
 - defacing trademark or name, *CC* 410(a)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - defrauding creditors
 - false financial statement, *CC* 362
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsifying book or document, *CC* 397
 - fraudulent conveyance, *CC* 392
 - defrauding public or person, *CC* 380(1)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)(iv), 555(2)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsifying book or document, *CC* 397
 - falsifying pedigree, *CC* 385
 - fare or toll collection, *CC* 393
 - trial jurisdiction, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)(iv), 555(2)
 - forgery of trademark, *CC* 406, 407
 - fraud by government official, *CC* 122
 - fraud generally, *CC* 380(1)
 - punishment
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 380(1)(b)

Index

- Fraud (*cont'd*)
- over \$5,000, *CC* 380(1)(a), 380(1.1)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - fraud in relation to mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394
 - fraud in relation to public stores, *CC* 418
 - fraud upon government, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - fraudulent concealment, *CC* 341
 - title documents, *CC* 385
 - fraudulent conveyance, *CC* 392
 - fraudulent receipt under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
 - fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
 - fraudulent sale of land, *CC* 386, 387
 - fraudulent use of citizenship certificate, *CC* 58
 - gaming in stocks or merchandise, *CC* 383
 - general offence and punishment, *CC* 380(1), (1.1)
 - insider trading, prohibited, *CC* 382.1
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - obtaining credit by fraud, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
 - obtaining execution of valuable security, *CC* 363
 - obtaining food and lodging, *CC* 364(1)
 - obtaining property by instrument based on
 - forgery, *CC* 375
 - obtaining transportation, *CC* 393
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - passing off, *CC* 408
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - purported receipt, *CC* 388
 - salting mine or sample, *CC* 396
 - title documents
 - fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
 - using mails to defraud, *CC* 381
 - uttering counterfeit or noncurrent coin, *CC* 453
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - breach offence, *CC* 380.2(4)
 - duration, *CC* 380.2(2)
 - power to make, *CC* 380.2(1)
 - variation, *CC* 380.2(3)
- Fraudulent Concealment**, *CC* 341
- mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394(1)
 - registration of title, *CC* 386
 - title document, *CC* 385(1)
- Fraudulent Conveyance**, *CC* 392
- Fraudulent Misrepresentation**, *CC* 361
- “Free and Democratic Society”**, *CA* Part I 1
- Freedom of Association**, *CA* Part I 2(d)

Index

- Freedom of Conscience and Religion**, *CA* Part I 2(a)
- Freedom of Peaceful Assembly**, *CA* Part I 2(c)
- Freedom of Press and Other Media of Communications**, *CBR* 1(f); *CA* Part I 2(b)
- Freedom of Thought, Belief, Opinion and Expression**, *CA* Part I 2(b)
- Fundamental Freedoms**, *CA* Part I 2
- Fundamental Justice**, *CA* Part I 7
- Gambling**, *see also* Betting; Gaming; Lottery
- controlling property for gambling, *CC* 202(1)(c)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - dealing in or keeping gambling device, *CC* 202(1)(b)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
 - importing information, *CC* 202(1)(g)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- Gaming**, *see also* Betting; Disorderly House; Gambling; Lottery
- agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, *CC* 202(1)(e)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - exemption from offence, *CC* 204(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
 - buying lots; cards or tickets, *CC* 206(4)
 - cheating at play, *CC* 192
 - conducting game, *CC* 206(1)(d)–(f)
 - exception for agricultural fair, *CC* 206(3)
 - dealing in lots, cards or tickets, *CC* 206(1)(b)
 - exceptions for joint property, bank premiums
 - calls of securities, *CC* 206(8)
 - forfeiture of property, *CC* 206(5), (6)
 - gaming in stocks or merchandise, *CC* 383(1)
 - inducing stake, *CC* 206(1)(g)
 - exception for agricultural fair, *CC* 206(3)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(i)–(v)
 - making or advertising scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a)
 - sending device or scheme, *CC* 206(1)(c)
 - three-card monte
 - conducting game, *CC* 206(1)(h)
 - defined, *CC* 206(2)
 - permitting game, *CC* 206(1)(j)
 - receiving bets, *CC* 206(1)(i)
- Gas**
- theft, *CC* 326
- General Warrant**, *CC* 487.01
- information to obtain warrant, *CC* 487.01
 - sealing order for, *CC* 487.3
- Genocide**, *see also* Hate Propaganda
- advocating genocide, *CC* 318(1)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 318(3)
 - “genocide”, *CC* 318(2)
 - “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(4)
- Gift**
- to defraud creditors, *CC* 392
- Government**
- appointment, proof, *CEA* 21, 22

Index

- Government (*cont'd*)
- conduct of lotteries, *CC* 207
 - disclosure of information, *see* Disclosure
 - “government”, *CC* 118
 - offences
 - counterfeiting
 - government mark, *CC* 376(2)
 - “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
 - proclamation, *CC* 420
 - seal, *CC* 369
 - corruption
 - breach of trust by official, *CC* 122
 - “official”, *CC* 118
 - bribery of official, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - contractor subscribing to
 - election fund, *CC* 121(2)
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - fraud by official, *CC* 122
 - “official”, *CC* 118
 - fraud upon government, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - influencing appointments, *CC* 125
 - selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124, 125
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750
 - printing or using likeness of securities, *CC* 457
 - “office”, *CC* 118
 - “official”, *CC* 118
 - records and documents
 - certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24, 25, 26(1)
 - notice of production of copy, *CEA* 28
 - photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31
 - record as evidence, *CEA* 26
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 116(1)
 - sedition, *CC* 59–62
 - tobacco, relating to, *CC* 121.1
 - treason, *see* Treason
- Governor In Council**
- direction for payment of penalty, *CC* 734.4(3)(b)
 - order prohibiting drilling, *CC* 70
 - order restoring capacity to contract, *CC* 750(4)
 - pardon
 - grant, *CC* 748
 - revocation, *CRA* 7
 - prescription of distinguishing marks, *CC* 416
 - remission of penalties, *CC* 750
 - uniform rules of court, *CC* 482(5)
- Guardian, see** Abduction; Parent or Guardian
- Habeas Corpus**
- appeal, *CC* 784(3), (4), (5)
 - arrest or detention, *CA* Part I 10(c)
 - availability
 - defect in form, *CC* 782
 - review of warrant of committal, *CC* 782
 - no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
 - Nunavut, *CC* 573.2
 - order for further detention, *CC* 775
 - presence of accused mandatory on application, *CC* 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1

Index

- Habeas Corpus** (*cont'd*)
- protection of judicial officer, *CC* 783
 - rules of court, *CC* 482(2)(c)
 - want of proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781
- Handwriting**
- proof, *CEA* 8
- Harassing Communications**, *CC* 372(3), *see also* Telephone
- Harbour**, *see also* Accessory after Fact
- removing natural bar, *CC* 440
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- Hate Propaganda**, *see also* Genocide
- advocating genocide, *CC* 318(1)
 - consent of attorney general required, *CC* 318(3)
 - “genocide”, *CC* 318(2)
 - “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(3)
 - forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 319(4)
 - public incitement of hatred, *CC* 319(1)
 - “communicating”, *CC* 319(7)
 - “identifiable group”, *CC* 319(7)
 - “public place”, *CC* 319(7)
 - “statements”, *CC* 319(7)
 - warrant of seizure, *CC* 320, 320.1
 - wilful promotion of hatred, *CC* 319(2)
 - “communicating”, *CC* 319(7)
 - consent of attorney general required, *CC* 319(6)
 - defence, *CC* 319(3)
 - “identifiable group”, *CC* 319(7)
 - “statements”, *CC* 319(7)
- Hatred**, *see* Hate Propaganda; Incitement of Hatred
- High-Risk Accused**
- appeal, *see also* review of finding
 - decision of court, *CC* 672.64(4)
 - decision of Review Board, *CC* 672.81(1.5), 672.84(6)
 - application to court
 - appeal of decision, *CC* 672.64(4)
 - detention order, *CC* 672.64(3)
 - factors considered, *CC* 672.64(2)
 - finding, *CC* 672.64(1), 672.64(5)
 - assessment order
 - by court, *CC* 672.11(d.1)
 - by Review Board, *CC* 672.121(c)
 - defined, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - detention of, *CC* 672.64(3)
 - detention order
 - by court, *CC* 672.64(3)
 - disposition hearing
 - exceptions, *CC* 672.47(4)
 - extension of time for, *CC* 672.47(5)
 - mandatory review of disposition by Board, *CC* 672.81
 - notice to victim: referral to court, *CC* 672.5(13.3)
 - procedure generally, *CC* 672.5
 - protective conditions, *CC* 672.542
 - “significant threat to safety of public”, *CC* 672.5401
 - victim impact statements, *CC* 672.5(14)–(15.3), 672.541
 - factors to consider, *CC* 672.64(2)
 - findings, *CC* 672.64(1)
 - protected statements
 - admissibility, *CC* 672.21(3)(c)
 - review proceedings
 - appeal re finding, *CC* 672.84(6)

Index

- High-Risk Accused** (*cont'd*)
- extension of time, *CC* 672.81(1.31)–(1.32)
 - hearing and disposition, *CC* 672.84(4)
 - referral to court, *CC* 672.84(1)
 - review of conditions by Board, *CC* 672.84(2), 672.84(5)
 - review of dispositions by Board, mandatory, *CC* 672.81
 - review of finding by court, *CC* 672.84(3)
 - transfer of proceedings, *CC* 672.88, 672.89
 - variation of restrictions, *CC* 672.56(1.1), 672.64(3)
- High Treason**, *see also* Treason
- conspiracy to commit, *CC* 46(2)(c)
 - corroboration, *CC* 47(3)
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
 - indictment
 - specific charge, *CC* 582
 - statement of overt acts, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
 - offence defined, *CC* 46(1), (3)(a)
 - overt acts
 - evidence, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - punishment, *CC* 47(1), 745(a)
 - trial jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(i)
 - accessory after fact, *CC* 469(b)
 - attempt, *CC* 469(d)
 - conspiracy, *CC* 469(e)
- Highway**
- defined, *CC* 2
 - obstructing, *CC* 423(1)(g)
- Hijacking**, *see also* Aircraft
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - interim release, *CC* 522(1)
 - offence of hijacking, *CC* 76
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - outside Canada, *CC* 7(7)
- Hoax Regarding Terrorist Activity**, *CC* 83.231
- Holiday**
- issue and execution of process, *CC* 20
 - taking of verdict, *CC* 654
- Home Invasion**
- sentencing, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1
- Homicide**, *see also* Death; Infanticide; Manslaughter; Murder
- causing death
 - acceleration of death, *CC* 226
 - death from injury treatment, *CC* 225
 - preventable death, *CC* 224
 - culpable homicide
 - defined, *CC* 222(4), (5)
 - not by influence on mind, *CC* 228
 - homicide
 - defined, *CC* 222(1)
 - exception re false evidence, *CC* 222(6)
 - kinds, *CC* 222(2)
 - non-culpable homicide, *CC* 222(2), (3)
- Hostage Taking**, *see also* Abduction; Hostage Taking; Kidnapping; Trafficking, Persons
- culpable homicide constituting murder, *CC* 231(5)(f)

Index

- Hostage Taking (*cont'd*)
- defined, *CC* 279.1(1)
 - defences
 - compulsion (no defence), *CC* 17
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (3.1), (3.71)
 - punishment
 - general, *CC* 279.1(2)
 - threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
 - where firearm used, *CC* 279.1(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 279.1(2.1), (2.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Human Trafficking**, *see* Trafficking, Persons
- Ice, Duty to Safeguard Opening in**, *CC* 263(1), (3)
- Identification of Criminals**, *see also* Fingerprinting and Fingerprints; Forensic DNA Analysis
- Crown bound by Identification of Criminals Act, *ICA* 1.1
 - failure to appear, for purposes of, *CC* 145(3), (4), (8), (9)
 - fingerprints
 - cannabis, *ICA* 5
 - destruction of, *ICA* 4, 5
 - persons whose fingerprints may be taken for identification purposes, *ICA* 2(1)
 - publication of identifying information, *ICA* 2(3)
 - use of force in obtaining, *ICA* 2(2)
 - limitation of liability for acts taken in furtherance of, *ICA* 3
 - order to appear, *CC* 515.01, Form 11.1
 - photographs
 - cannabis, *ICA* 5
 - destruction of, *ICA* 4, 5
 - persons whose photographs may be taken for identification purposes, *ICA* 2(1)
 - publication of identifying information, *ICA* 2(3)
 - use of force in obtaining, *ICA* 2(2)
 - publication of identifying information, *ICA* 2(3)
 - summons, *CC* 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2
 - use of force in, *ICA* 2(2)
- Identity Theft and Identity Fraud**
- definition of identity information, *CC* 402.1
 - identity fraud, *CC* 403
 - identity theft, *CC* 402.2
 - trafficking in identity information, *CC* 402.2(2)
- Ignorance of Law**
- no defence, *CC* 19
- Impaired Operation/Driving Offences**, *see also* Motor Vehicles
- Importing**
- anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
 - anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
 - child pornography, *CC* 163.1(3)

Index

- Importing** (*cont'd*)
- controlled substances, *CDA* 6(1), (3)
 - information promoting gambling, *CC* 202(1)(g)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
 - presumption from port of shipment, *CC* 414
 - proceeds of property obtained by crime
 - *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
 - prohibited weapon, *CC* 103, 104
 - property obtained by crime, *CC* 355.3, 357
 - *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
 - restricted weapon, *CC* 103, 104
 - weapon, by serviceman, officer, museum, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally
- Impression Warrant**, *CC* 487.092
- Imprisonment**, *see* Punishment; Sentence
- Incest**, *CC* 155
- no corroboration required, *CC* 274
 - order of prohibition, *CC* 161
 - removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- Incitement of Hatred**, *CC* 319
- Incitement to Mutiny**, *CC* 53
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(iv)
- Included Offences**
- plea of guilty, *CC* 606(4)–(4.4)
 - specified included offences
 - in break, enter and commit, *CC* 662(6)
 - in break, enter and steal firearm, *CC* 662(6)
 - in criminal negligence causing death/bodily harm, *CC* 662(5)
 - in first degree murder, *CC* 662(2)
 - in infanticide/child murder, *CC* 662(4)
 - in manslaughter, *CC* 662(5)
 - in murder, *CC* 662(3), (4)
- Indecency**, *see also* Exposure; Obscenity
- exposure to person under 16, *CC* 173(2)
 - indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
 - indecent exhibition, *CC* 175(1)(b)
 - indecent matter
 - delivery by mail, *CC* 168
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - indecent show, *CC* 163(2)(b)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - indecent communications, *CC* 372(2)
 - indecent theatrical performance
 - presenting or allowing, *CC* 168(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - taking part, *CC* 167(2)
- Indecent Act**, *see* Indecency
- Indemnification of Surety**
- acceptance by surety, *CC* 139(1)(b)
 - of surety, *CC* 139(1)(a)

Index

- Indictment (Form and Substance),**
see also Joinder of Accused and Counts
- amendment, *CC* 601(2), (3)
 - adjournment where prejudice, *CC* 601(5)
 - as question of law, *CC* 601(6)
 - at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 601(11)
 - considerations on amendment, *CC* 601(4)
 - “court”, *CC* 601(10)
 - defect in form or substance, *CC* 601(3)(b), (c)
 - endorsement, *CC* 601(7)
 - indictment under wrong Act, *CC* 601(3)(a)
 - objection by motion to quash, *CC* 601(1)
 - record of amended indictment, *CC* 601(7), 625
 - conviction of included offence, *CC* 662
 - form of indictment, *CC* 566(1), 580, Form 4
 - mistake in heading, *CC* 601(8)
 - organizational accused
 - notice of indictment, *CC* 621
 - particulars, *CC* 587
 - amendment of indictment to conform, *CC* 587(3)(c)
 - consideration of evidence taken, *CC* 587(2)
 - endorsement in record, *CC* 587(3)(b)
 - general authority, *CC* 587(1)
 - provision to accused, *CC* 587(3)(a)
 - specific offences
 - theft from mails, *CC* 356(2)
 - theft of oysters, *CC* 323(2)
 - sufficiency of counts
 - general provisions
 - application of provisions, *CC* 581(6)
 - detail of circumstances, *CC* 581(3), 583
 - headings, mistakes not material, *CC* 601(8)
 - no reference to prior convictions, *CC* 664
 - omissions not ground for objection, *CC* 583
 - single transaction, *CC* 581(1), 590
 - statement of offence, *CC* 581(1), (2), (5)
 - specific rules
 - fabricating evidence, *CC* 585
 - first degree murder, *CC* 582
 - fraud and false pretences, *CC* 586
 - high treason, *CC* 582
 - libel, *CC* 584
 - perjury and false statement, *CC* 585
 - treasonable offences, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- Indictment (Preferment of)**
- authority to prefer, *CC* 574, 577
 - after deemed election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - after election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - after order to stand trial
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 574(1), (1.2)
 - consent in private prosecutions, *CC* 574(3)

Index

- Indictment (Preferment of) (*cont'd*)
- consent to inclusion of other charges, CC 574(2)
 - judge alone trials, CC 566(3), 566.1
 - after re-election
 - where no preliminary requested, CC 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - where discharge at preliminary, consent required, CC 577(a), (b)
 - where no preliminary, consent required, CC 577(a), (b)
 - where no preliminary requested, CC 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - where preliminary has commenced, consent required, CC 577(a), (b)
 - where preliminary not yet requested, consent required, CC 577(a), (b)
 - bail, effect on, CC 523(1.2)
 - form of indictment, CC 566(2), 566.1(2), 580, Form 4
 - no preferment except as provided, CC 576(1)
- Industrial Dispute**
- watching or besetting, CC 423
 - work stoppage
 - and criminal breach of contract, CC 422(2)
 - and mischief, CC 430(6)
 - and sabotage, CC 52(3)
 - not conspiracy, CC 467(1)
- Infanticide**, *see also* Homicide
- concealing body as included offence, CC 662(4)
 - conviction barring charge of
 - manslaughter or murder, CC 610(2), (4)
 - conviction unless act or omission
 - not wilful, CC 663
- definition, CC 233
 - punishment, CC 237
- Inferences**, *see* Presumptions and Inferences
- Informant**
- defined, CC 785
 - hearing of allegations, CC 507, 507.1
- Information**, *see also* Disclosure; Indictment (Form and Substance); Private Prosecution
- after arrest or appearance notice, CC 505
 - cancelling or confirming process, CC 508(1)(b)
 - no laying except as provided, CC 576(2)
 - arrest or detention, on, CA Part I 10
 - certified copy, CC 808
 - confirmation by designated justice/provincial court judge, CC 579.1
 - endorsement
 - committal on consent, CC 549(2)
 - conviction or order, CC 570(1)
 - election of accused, CC 555(3), 555.1(3)
 - form of information, CC 506
 - hearing by justice, CC 507
 - issue of process, CC 507(1)(b), 507(4), 507(5)
 - refusal to issue, CC 507(2)
 - release of accused, CC 507(6), (7)
 - inspection, CC 603
 - joinder of accused, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
 - joinder of counts, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts

Index

Information (*cont'd*)

- laying before justice, *CC* 504
- • laying otherwise than in person, *CC* 508.1
- • no laying except as provided, *CC* 576(2)
- • referral in private prosecution, *CC* 579.1
- • young offenders, *YCJA* 10(6)
- motion to quash, *CC* 601
- • adjournment, *CC* 606(3)
- preferring indictment, *see* Indictment (Preferment of)
- private prosecution, in, *CC* 579.1
- reasons for arrest or detention, *CA* Part I 10(a)
- referral in private prosecution, *CC* 579.1
- severance of counts or accused, *CC* 591(3)
- specific offence charged, *CA* Part I 11(a)
- variance between charge and evidence, *CC* 601(2)
- variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546
- • adjournment if accused misled, *CC* 547
- where injury or damage feared, *CC* 810; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)

Innocence, Presumption of, *CC* 6(1)(a); *CA* Part I 11(d)

Insane Persons and Insanity, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial; Interprovincial Transfers; Review Boards

Insanity as Defence, *see* Mental Disorder

Insider Trading, *CC* 380.1, 382.1

Inspection of Documents

- banking record, *CEA* 29(6), (7)
- business record, *CEA* 30(7)
- trial by indictment, *CC* 603

Instrument, *see also* Document; Testamentary Instrument

- acknowledgement in false name, *CC* 405
- for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01
- obtain by forged document, *CC* 375

Insurance

- presumption against insured
- • setting fire, *CC* 435
- proof of loss, *CEA* 42

Interception of Private Communications

- agent of state, *CC* 184.1
- authorization
- • application, *CC* 185
- • • confidentiality, *CC* 187
- • • exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, *CC* 185(1.1)
- • assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- • both private communications and radio-based telephone communications, *CC* 184.6
- • consent, *CC* 184.2, 184.3
- • contents, *CC* 186(4)
- • • disclosure, *CC* 187
- • designation of persons, *CC* 186(5)
- • emergency, *CC* 188
- • • subsequent authorization admissibility of evidence, *CC* 188(5)
- • execution in another province, *CC* 188.1

Index

- Interception of Private Communications (*cont'd*)
- installation and removal of device, *CC* 186(5.1)
 - notification by Attorney General, *CC* 196
 - accompanied by affidavit, *CC* 196(4)
 - application to delay, *CC* 196(3)
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, *CC* 196(5)
 - removal, *CC* 186(5.1), (5.2)
 - renewal, *CC* 186(6), (7)
 - requirements, *CC* 186(1)
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorism offences, *CC* 186(1.1)
 - time limitation in relation to criminal organizations and terrorism offences, *CC* 186.1
 - where interception with consent, *CC* 184.2, 184.3
 - consent to interception, *CC* 183.1, 184(2)(a)
 - definitions, *CC* 183
 - disclosure of packet contents, *CC* 187
 - evidence (primary)
 - admissibility, *CC* 184.1(2), 188(5)
 - notice of intention to adduce, *CC* 189(5)
 - particulars, *CC* 190
 - privileged information, *CC* 189(6)
 - immediate interception, imminent harm, *CC* 184.4
 - annual report re, *CC* 195(1)(c), 195(2.1), 195(3), 195(5)(c)
 - notice to object of interception, *CC* 196.1
 - extension of notice period, *CC* 196.1(2)–(5)
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, *CC* 184.1, 184.4
 - no civil or criminal liability, *CC* 188.2
 - offences
 - possession of device, *CC* 191(1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 191(2), (3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 192
 - unlawful disclosure, *CC* 193(2), 193.1
 - damages, *CC* 194
 - exceptions, *CC* 193(2), (3)
 - unlawful interception, *CC* 184(1)
 - damages, *CC* 194
 - exceptions, *CC* 184(2), (3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 192
 - radio-based telephone communications, *CC* 184.5, 184.6
 - report, annual, *CC* 195
 - packet opening and disclosure, *CC* 187
- Interest (Criminal Rate)**
- agreement re, *CC* 347.01(1)
 - arrangement re, *CC* 347.01(1)
 - offence, *CC* 347
 - regulations, *CC* 347.01(2)
- International Airport, *see also* Airport**
- offence inside Canada, *CC* 77(f)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(d)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2)

Index

- International Airport (*cont'd*)
- prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)
- International Law**
- protection of persons under, *CC* 7(10)
 - retroactive offence, *CA* Part I 11(g)
- International Maritime Navigation**,
see Maritime Navigation,
International
- Internationally Protected Person**
- attack on premises, *CC* 431
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - hostage taking outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.1)
 - offences against outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
 - proof of status
 - certificate as evidence, *CC* 7(10)
 - threatening, *CC* 424
- Internet**, *see also* Child Pornography;
Computers; Data
- child pornography
 - deletion order, *CC* 164.1(5)
 - destruction of electronic copies, *CC* 164.1(6)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 164.2
 - mandatory reporting, *see* Child Pornography
 - seizure, *CC* 164.1
 - hate propaganda, warrant of forfeiture, *CC* 320.1
 - luring child, *CC* 172.1
 - prohibition order, *CC* 161(1)(d), 161(1.1)–(4)
 - service providers
 - duties re child pornography, *MRICP* 2–5; Reg. 2011-292
 - interception of private communications by
 - authorized disclosure, *CC* 193(2)(d)(iii)
 - authorized interception, *CC* 184(2)(e)
 - authorized retention and use, *CC* 184(3)
- Interpretation**, *see also* Definitions;
Statutes
- affirmative resolutions, *IA* 39(1)
 - amendment
 - as part of enactment amended, *IA* 42(3)
 - at same session of Parliament in which enactment passed, *IA* 42(2)
 - effect of, *IA* 45(2), (4)
 - power reserved to parliament, *IA* 42(1)
 - application of, *IA* 3
 - application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - civil law, *IA* 8.1–8.2
 - common law, *IA* 8.1–8.2
 - definitions
 - for purposes of act itself, *IA* 2
 - for purposes of interpreting other acts, *IA* 35–37
 - demise of Crown
 - continuation of proceedings, *IA* 46(2)
 - effect of, *IA* 46(1)
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - enacting clause of acts
 - form of, *IA* 4(1)
 - order of, *IA* 4(2)
 - negative resolutions, *IA* 39

Index

- Interpretation (*cont'd*)
 - operation of legislation
 - day fixed for commencement or repeal
 - judicial notice of, *IA* 6(3)
 - operation when date fixed, *IA* 6(1)
 - operation when no date fixed, *IA* 6(2)
 - regulation prior to commencement, *IA* 7
 - royal assent
 - commencement date, *IA* 5(2)
 - commencement provision, *IA* 5(3)
 - commencement when no date fixed, *IA* 5(4)
 - property and civil rights
 - application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - terminology, *IA* 8.2
 - repeal of legislation
 - at same session, *IA* 42(2)
 - effect of, *IA* 43, 44, 45(1), 45(3)
 - power reserved to Parliament, *IA* 42(1)
 - rule of construction relating to power, *IA* 31(4)
 - territorial operation, *IA* 8
 - rules of construction
 - ancillary powers, *IA* 31(2)
 - common names, *IA* 38
 - corporations, *IA* 21
 - banking business, authority to carry on, *IA* 21(3)
 - names of, *IA* 21(2)
 - powers vested in, *IA* 21(1)
 - Crown, application of enactment to, *IA* 17
 - definitions, application of, *IA* 15(1)
 - descriptive cross-references, *CC* 3
 - enactments remedial, *IA* 12
 - evidence, *IA* 25
 - forms, *IA* 32
 - gender, *IA* 33(1)
 - grammatical forms, *IA* 33(3)
 - historical references, *IA* 14
 - imperative and permissive construction, *IA* 11
 - interpretation provisions, *IA* 15
 - law always speaking, *IA* 10
 - liberal construction of YCJA, YCJA 3(2)
 - marginal notes, *IA* 14
 - majorities, *IA* 22(1)
 - number, *IA* 33(2)
 - oaths, *IA* 19
 - offences, *IA* 34
 - parts of speech, *IA* 33(3)
 - preambles, *IA* 13
 - private acts, *IA* 9
 - public officers
 - appointment
 - commencement of, *IA* 23(5)
 - effective day of, *IA* 23(2), 23(3)
 - implied powers respecting, *IA* 24
 - powers of
 - acting minister, successor, or deputy, *IA* 24(1)–(4)
 - generally, *IA* 24(5)
 - remuneration, *IA* 23(4)
 - retirement
 - commencement of, *IA* 23(5)

Index

Interpretation (*cont'd*)

- term of office, deemed, *IA* 23(1)
- proclamations, *IA* 18
- quorum, *IA* 22(2)
- regulations, words in, *IA* 16
- references to specified functionaries or officers, *IA* 31
- repeal power, *IA* 31(4)
- reports to parliament, *IA* 20
- statutory powers, *IA* 24, 31
- “telegraph”, *IA* 37
- time, computation of, *IA* 26–30
 - after specified day, *IA* 27(4)
 - beginning and ending of prescribed periods, *IA* 27(3)
 - clear days, *IA* 27(1)
 - holidays, and, *IA* 26
 - not clear days, *IA* 27(2)
 - period of months after or before specified day, *IA* 28
 - time of day, *IA* 29
 - time when specified age attained, *IA* 30
- words and expressions in, *YCJA* 2(2)
- words and expressions in other acts, *CC* 4(4)
- year, *IA* 37
- substitution
- effect of, *IA* 43, 44

Interpreter

- deaf person, *CA* Part I 14
- person not knowing language, *CA* Part I 14

Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)

- authority, *CC* 672.86
- delivery and detention of accused, *CC* 672.87

- jurisdiction of Review Board, *CC* 672.88, 672.89

Intervening by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 579.1, 579.01

Intimate Images, *see also* Voyeurism

- defence, *CC* 162.1(3)
- definition, *CC* 162.1(2), 164(8)
- fact, question of, *CC* 162.1(4)
- law, question of, *CC* 162.1(4)
- motive, *CC* 162.1(4)
- offence, *CC* 162.1(1)
- prohibition order, *CC* 162.2

Intimidating Parliament or Legislature

- offence, *CC* 51
- evidence of, *CC* 55
- overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(iii)

Intimidation

- offences relating to health services
 - defence, *CC* 423.2(4)
 - generally, *CC* 423.2
 - “health professional”, *CC* 423.2(5)
 - interference with access, *CC* 423.2(2)
 - obstruction, *CC* 423.2(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 423.2(3)
- offence relating to justice system participant, *CC* 423.1
 - bail conditions, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
 - murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
 - recognizance to prevent, *CC* 810.01

Index

- Intimidation (*cont'd*)
- witness protections in cases involving, *CC* 486–486.31, 486.5, 515(4.1)–(4.2), (6)
 - offence simpliciter, *CC* 423
 - offence relating to journalist, *CC* 423.1
 - bail conditions, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
 - murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
 - recognizance to prevent, *CC* 810.01
 - witness protections in cases involving, *CC* 486–486.31, 486.5, 515(4.1)–(4.2), (6)
- Intoxication, Defence of**, *CC* 8, 16
- extreme, *CC* 33.1
 - negligence, violence by, *CC* 33.1
- Invasion of Privacy**, *see* Interception of Private Communications
- Invitation to Sexual Touching**, *see* Sexual Touching (Invitation to)
- Issue Estoppel**, *CC* 8, 12; *CA* Part I 11(h)
- Joinder of Accused and Counts**, *see also* Indictment (Form and Substance)
- of accused
 - accessory after fact, *CC* 592
 - possession of property obtained by crime, *CC* 593
 - of counts, *CC* 591(1)
 - consent of accused, *CC* 566(3), 574(2), 589
 - each count separate indictment, *CC* 591(2)
 - on indictment for murder, *CC* 589
 - severance (separate trials)
 - delayed enforcement, *CC* 591(4.1)
 - effect on prior Charter decisions, *CC* 591(4.2)
 - effect on prior evidentiary decisions, *CC* 591(4.2)
 - effect on verdict, *CC* 591(4), (5)
 - of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
 - of accused, *CC* 591(3)(b)
- Joint Trials**, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
- Joy-Riding**, *CC* 335
- Judgment**
- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- Judicial Acts**
- effect of, *CC* 3.1
- Judicial Interim Release**, *see also* Appearance Notice; Promise to Appear; Recognizance; Summons; Undertaking
- “accused”, *CC* 493
 - by justice
 - Aboriginal accused, *CC* 515(14)
 - alternative to physical presence, *CC* 515(2.2), (2.3)
 - appearance of accused before justice, *CC* 502.1, 503(1)
 - authority, *CC* 515(1)
 - community’s safety and security, *CC* 515(13)
 - conditions, additional, *CC* 515(4.1), (4.2)
 - detention, re-evaluation of, *CC* 503(1.1)
 - form of order, *CC* 515(2)–(4)
 - inquiries to be made by justice, *CC* 518

Index

- Judicial Interim Release (*cont'd*)
 - justification for detention, *CC* 515(10)
 - order re no communication, *CC* 515(12)
 - release of accused, *CC* 519(1), (2)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(5)–(8)
 - victim’s safety and security, *CC* 515(13)
 - vulnerable populations, *CC* 515(14)
 - by superior court judge
 - authority, *CC* 522(1), (6)
 - detention order, *CC* 522(2), (2.1)
 - form of order, *CC* 522(3)
 - order re no communication, *CC* 522(2.1)
 - release of accused, *CC* 522(5)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 522(2)
 - undertaking, *CC* 522(3)
 - considerations, *see* principles and considerations
 - direct indictment, effect on, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - expediting proceedings, *CC* 526
 - failure to comply with conditions
 - cancellation, *CC* 524(3)
 - circumstances, *CC* 523.1(2), 524(2)
 - detention, *CC* 524(4), 525
 - dismissal of charge, *CC* 523.1(4)
 - generally, *CC* 523.1, 524
 - hearing, *CC* 524(1)
 - judicial referral hearing, *CC* 523.1(1)
 - powers of judge/justice, *CC* 523.1(3), (5)
 - reasons, *CC* 524(6)
 - release, *CC* 524(7)
 - release order, *CC* 524(5)
 - review, *CC* 524(9), (10), 525
 - hearing
 - appearance of accused, *CC* 515(2.1)
 - evidence, *CC* 518
 - inquiries by justice, *CC* 518
 - non-publication order, *CC* 517
 - failure to comply, *CC* 517(2)
 - remand, *CC* 516
 - “judge”, *CC* 493
 - pending appeal, *see* Appeals (Indictable Offences); Appeals (Summary Conviction)
 - order for detention, *CC* 515(5), (6), (10), (11)
 - conditions, *CC* 515(12)
 - principles and consideration
 - Aboriginal accused, *CC* 493.2
 - generally, *CC* 493.1, 493.2
 - restraint, *CC* 493.1
 - vulnerable populations, *CC* 493.2
 - procedure on hearing before justice
 - adjournment, *CC* 516
 - adjournment, *CC* 516
 - appearance of accused, *CC* 515(2.2)
 - detention order, *CC* 519(3), (12)
 - effect of order after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - evidence and inquiries, *CC* 518(1)
 - form of release, *CC* 515(2)–(4)
 - grounds for detention, *CC* 515(10)
 - non-publication order, *CC* 517(1)
 - onus, *CC* 515(1)

Index

- Judicial Interim Release (*cont'd*)
- period of order, *CC* 523(1), (1.1), (1.2)
 - release of accused, *CC* 519(1), (2)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)–(8)
 - review of order, *CC* 520, 521
 - procedure on hearing before superior court judge, *CC* 517, 518(1), 519, 522(5), (6)
 - release by judge, *CC* 522
 - conditions, *CC* 522(2.1)
 - form, *CC* Form 11
 - review of order made by justice, *CC* 520, 521, 523(2), (3)
 - adjournment of hearing, *CC* 520(4), 521(4)
 - authority to apply, *CC* 520(1), 521(1), 523(2)
 - detention of accused, *CC* 519(3), 520(7)(d), 521(6), (8)(e), 523(3)
 - disposition, *CC* 520(7)(d), (e), 521(8)(d), (e), 523(3)
 - evidence and inquiries, *CC* 518, 520(7)(a)–(c), 520(9), 521(8)(a)–(c), 521(10), 523(3)
 - further applications, *CC* 520(8), 521(9)
 - non-publication order, *CC* 517, 520(9), 521(10), 523(3)
 - notice, *CC* 520(2), 521(2)
 - presence of accused, *CC* 520(3), (5), (6), 521(3), (5)
 - release of accused, *CC* 519, 520(7)(e), 520(9), 521(8)(d), 521(10), 523(3)
 - review of order made by superior court judge, *CC* 522(4), 523(2)(c)(ii), (iii), 680
 - trial delay review hearings, *CC* 525
 - application, timing of, *CC* 525(1)
 - cancellation of hearing, *CC* 525(3)
 - conduct of hearing, *CC* 517–519
 - “judge” defined in Quebec, *CC* 525(7)
 - order to be made, *CC* 525(4)
 - progress of proceedings, *CC* 525(4)
 - release order, *CC* 525(5)
 - surety, declaration of, *CC* 515.1
 - timing of application, *CC* 525(1)
 - waiver, *CC* 525(1.1)
 - variation of release order, *CC* 519.1
 - victim’s safety and security, *CC* 515(13)
 - “warrant”, *CC* 493
- Judicial Notice.** *see also* Statutes
- Acts of Imperial Parliament, *CEA* 17
 - Acts of Parliament, *CEA* 18
 - Acts of provincial legislature, *CEA* 17
 - rules, regulations, by-laws, *CC* 781(2)
- Judicial Officer**
- bribery, *CC* 119
- Judicial Proceeding**
- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 23
 - defined, *CC* 118
 - evidence previously taken, *CC* 715, 822(5)
- Jurisdiction.** *see also* adjournment; Nunavut Court of Justice; Venue
- accused not present, *CC* 485(1.1)
 - adjournments, *see* Adjournment (Remands)
 - court of appeal, *see* Appeals (Indictable Offences)
 - continuation of proceedings, *CC* 669.2

Index

- Jurisdiction (*cont'd*)
- court of criminal jurisdiction
 - “court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - offence jurisdiction, *CC* 469
 - rule-making authority, *CC* 482(2), (3)
 - defects in jurisdiction
 - defects in jury process, *CC* 670–672
 - procedural irregularities, *CC* 485
 - provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, *CC* 553
 - consent jurisdiction, *CC* 536(3)
 - decide to hold preliminary inquiry, *CC* 555
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - “provincial court judge”, *CC* 2
 - summary conviction court, *see* Summary Conviction Proceedings
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 - exclusive jurisdiction, *CC* 469, 473
 - general jurisdiction, *CC* 468
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - rule-making authority, *CC* 482(1), (3)
 - “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
 - territorial (offence) jurisdiction
 - breach of probation, *CC* 733.1
 - consent of Attorney General, *CC* 477.2
 - conspiracy in or out of Canada, *CC* 465(5)
 - credit card offences, *CC* 342(2)
 - defamatory libel, *CC* 478(2), (5)
 - newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)
 - offence between territorial divisions, *CC* 476(a), (b)
 - offence elsewhere in province, *CC* 479
 - offence in, above or beyond continental shelf, *CC* 477.1
 - offence in aircraft in flight, *CC* 476(d)
 - offence in fishing zone, *CC* 477.1(b)
 - offence in territorial waters, *CC* 477, 477.2
 - offence in unorganized territory, *CC* 480
 - offence in vehicle or vessel, *CC* 476(c)
 - offence not in province, *CC* 481
 - offence re delivery of mail, *CC* 476(e)
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 6(2), 7, 477.1, 481.2
 - sexual offences against children outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1), (4.2)
 - trial judge appointed to another court, *CC* 669.3
 - trial judge dies or unable to continue, *CC* 669.2
 - youth court justice, *see* Youth Criminal Justice
- Jury**
- additional jurors, *see* empanelling jury
 - adjournment when no jury summoned, *CC* 474
 - alternate jurors, *see* empanelling jury
 - challenges
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
 - challenge in writing, *CC* 639, Form 41
 - denial of challenge, *CC* 639(3)

Index

- Jury (*cont'd*)
 - grounds, *CC* 638
 - trial of challenge, *CC* 640
 - challenge to array, *CC* 629
 - direction to return new panel, *CC* 630
 - trial of challenge, *CC* 630
 - peremptory challenges
 - of mixed jury, *CC* 627, 635
 - order of challenge, *CC* 635
 - discharge of jurors
 - alternate jurors, *CC* 642.1(2)
 - from verdict on severed count, *CC* 591(4)
 - of juror during trial, *CC* 644(1), (2)
 - of jury on disagreement, *CC* 653(1)
 - disclosure of proceedings, *CC* 649
 - effect of noncompliance, *CC* 643(3)
 - empanelling jury
 - additional jurors
 - power to order, *CC* 631(2.2)
 - reduction of number to 12, *CC* 652.1(2)
 - alternate jurors
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641(1)
 - cards to be drawn, *CC* 631(3)–(3.1)
 - discharge of, *CC* 642.1(2)
 - drawing additional names, *CC* 631(5)
 - limit on access/use of information, *CC* 631(6)
 - power to order, *CC* 631(2.1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 631(6)
 - separation of names, *CC* 643(1.1)
 - substitution of, *CC* 642.1(1)
 - summoning other jurors when panel exhausted, *CC* 642(1)
 - swearing of, *CC* 631(4)
 - automated means, *CC* 631.1
 - by sheriff, before swearing, *CC* 631
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641
 - challenges, *see* challenges
 - composition of jury, ultimate, *CC* 643(1)
 - defect in process
 - judgment not stayed, *CC* 670
 - electronic means, *CC* 631.1
 - excusing, by judge, *CC* 632
 - irregularities not affecting verdict, *CC* 670, 671
 - presiding judge, *CC* 626.1
 - protection of juror identity, *CC* 631(3.1), (6)
 - publication ban to protect jurors, *CC* 631(6)
 - separation of names, *CC* 643(1.1)
 - summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, *CC* 642
 - evidence on trial
 - admissions at trial, *CC* 655
 - character evidence, *CC* 666
 - children's evidence, *CC* 659
 - of stealing ores or minerals, *CC* 656
 - previous conviction, *CC* 664, 665, 667
 - proof of age, *CC* 658
 - proof of ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1
 - statement of accused, *CC* 657
 - influencing juror, *CC* 139(3)(b), (c)
 - limit on access/use of information re, *CC* 631(6)

Index

Jury (*cont'd*)

- powers of court preserved, *CC* 672
- presence of accused during trial, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
- publication ban to protect, *CC* 631(6)
- qualification of jurors, *CC* 626
- reduction of number to 12, *CC* 652.1(2)
- refreshment, food and lodging, *CC* 647(5)
- separation of jurors, *CC* 647(1)
- restriction on publication, *CC* 648
- failure to comply, *CC* 648(2)
- sequestration, *CC* 647(2)
- stand bys
- by judge, *CC* 633
- calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641
- support for juror with physical disability, *CC* 627
- treason or high treason
- copy of panel delivered to accused, *CC* 604
- trial by jury compulsory, *CC* 471
- exception, *CC* 473
- trial of issues, *CC* 643(2), 652.1
- trial without jury on consent, *CC* 473
- verdict
- defect in process not ground for quashing, *CC* 671
- disagreement upon verdict, *CC* 653
- recommendation in murder by young person, *CC* 745.3
- recommendation in second degree murder, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
- recommendation where multiple murders, *CC* 745.21
- review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
- taking on Sunday, *CC* 654
- view by jury, *CC* 652
- warning concerning children's evidence, *CC* 659

Justice System Participant

- bail conditions to protect, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
- defined, *CC* 2
- exclusion of public to protect, *CC* 486
- intimidation of, *CC* 423.1, *see also* Intimidation
- murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
- recognizance, to prevent, *CC* 810.01
- protection of, *CC* 486–486.3, 486.5, 810.01
- publication ban to protect, *CC* 486.5(2)–(9)
- recognizance, to protect, *CC* 810.01
- remote attendance by, *CC* 715.21–715.26
- revise, application to, *CC* 486.51
- testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
- vary, application to, *CC* 486.51

Justification, *see also* defences

- in offences requiring wilfulness, *CC* 429(2)
- plea in defamatory libel, *CC* 611, 612

Kidnapping, *see also* Abduction; Confinement; Hostage Taking

- causing death, *CC* 231(5)(a)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)

Index

- Kidnapping** (*cont'd*)
- outside Canada, *CC* 7(5)–(7)
 - threat to kidnap, *CC* 424
 - offence, *CC* 279(1)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 279(1.1)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 279(1.2), (1.3)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 279(1.1)(a.2), 279(1.21)
 - factors to consider, *CC* 279(1.21)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Language of Court**, *CA* Part I 19
- and provincial laws, *CC* 532
 - change of venue, *CC* 531
 - coming into force, *CC* 534
 - jury
 - mixed jury in Quebec, *CC* 627
 - language used in proceeding, *CC* 530.2
 - regulations, *CC* 533
 - review of provisions, *CC* 533.1
 - right of accused, *CC* 530–530.1
 - translation of documents, *CC* 530.01
- Laundering Proceeds of Crime**, *see also* Proceeds of Crime
- controlled drug offences, *CDA* 7
 - generally, *CC* 462.31
- Law Enforcement Immunity**
- authorization to commit unlawful acts or omissions
 - civilian oversight, *CC* 25.1(3.1)
 - controlled drugs and substances offences, *CC* 25.1(14)
 - definitions, *CC* 25.1(1)
 - designation of public officers, *CC* 25.1(3)–(7)
 - designation of senior officials, *CC* 25.1(5)
 - justification for acts and omissions, *CC* 25.1(8), (10)
 - limitation on, *CC* 25.1(11), (13)–(14)
 - notification of affected parties, *CC* 25.4
 - principle, *CC* 25.1(2)
 - requirements for certain acts, *CC* 25.1(9)
 - reporting requirements, *CC* 25.2, 25.3
 - general protection, *CC* 25(1), (2)
 - citizen's arrest, *CC* 494(4)
 - exception, *CC* 25(3)
 - regulations relating to, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
 - use of force, authorized
 - aircraft, aboard, *CC* 27.1
 - arrest, in course of, generally, *CC* 25(4)
 - arrest of wrong person, *CC* 28
 - escape from penitentiary, in case of, *CC* 25(5)
 - limits upon, *CC* 26
 - preventing breach of peace, *CC* 30
 - preventing commission of offence, *CC* 27, 27.1
 - suppressing riots, *CC* 32, 33
- Legal Assistance**
- on appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
- Legal Rights**
- arbitrary detention or imprisonment prohibited, *CA* Part I 9
 - arrest or detention, rights on, *CA* Part I 10

Index

- Legal Rights (*cont'd*)**
- bail, *CA Part I 11(e)*
 - compellability, *CA Part I 11(c)*
 - cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited, *CA Part I 12*
 - double jeopardy prohibited, *CA Part I 11(h)*
 - interpreter, *CA Part I 14*
 - life, liberty and security of the person, *CA Part I 7*
 - presumption of innocence, *CA Part I 11(d)*
 - retroactive offences prohibited, *CA Part I 11(g)*
 - self-incrimination, protection against, *CA Part I 13*
 - specific information when charged with offence, *CA Part I 11(a)*
 - trial by jury, *CA Part I 11(f)*
 - trial within reasonable time, *CA Part I 11(b)*
 - unreasonable search or seizure prohibited, *CA Part I 8*
 - variation of penalty benefit of any, *CA Part I 11(i)*
- Lethal Devices**
- delivery to specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
 - definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
 - exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
 - offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
 - offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*
 - detonation in specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
 - definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
 - exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
 - offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
 - offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*
 - “lethal device”, *CC 431.2*
 - placement in specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
 - definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
 - exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
 - offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
 - offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*
- Letters Rogatory, *CEA 51(2)***
- Libel, *see* Blasphemous Libel; Defamatory Libel; Seditious Libel**
- Licensing**
- automobile master key, *CC 353(2)*
 - Imperial licence, proof, *CEA 20*
 - interception device, *CC 191(2)(d), 191(3)*
 - lottery, *CC 207*
 - proof of non-issuance of licence, *CEA 26(2)*

Index

- Lieutenant-Governor**, *see also* applicable transitional provisions
- direction for payment of penalties, *CC 734.4(3)(a)*
- Life**
- duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, *CC 216*
 - endangering life by abandoning child, *CC 218*
 - impeding attempt to save, *CC 263*
- Life Imprisonment**, *see* Parole
- Limitation**
- child pornography reporting offence, *MRICP 11*
 - recovery of penalty, *CC 734.6(2)*
 - summary convictions, *CC 786(2)*
 - treason, *CC 48*
 - trial within a reasonable time, *CA Part I 11(b)*
 - young persons, *YCJA 14(3), 142(4)*
- Living on Avails**, *see* Avails
- Loan**, *see also* Credit
- false statement to procure, *CC 400*
- Loitering**
- public place, *CC 175(1)(c)*
 - trespassing at night, *CC 177*
- Long-Term Offenders**
- appeal, *CC 759*
 - application for finding, *CC 753.1(1)*
 - application for remand for assessment, *CC 752.1(1)*
 - after imposition of sentence, *CC 753(3)*
 - exception re hearing requirements, *CC 754(1)*
 - extension of time, *CC 752.1(3)*
 - notice of intention to bring, *CC 752.01*
 - report, *CC 752.1(2)*
 - evidence of character, *CC 757*
 - finding, *CC 753.1(3.1)*
 - exception, *CC 753.1(3.1), 755(1)*
 - negative, *CC 753.1(6)*
 - “substantial risk”, *CC 753.1(2)*
 - supervision, *CC 753.2(1)*
 - application for reduction in period, *CC 753.2(3)*
 - notice to Attorney General, *CC 753.2(4)*
 - breach, *CC 753.3(1)*
 - trial and punishment, *CC 753.3(2)*
 - concurrent sentences and, *CC 753.2(2)*
 - defined, *CC 752*
 - exception where life sentence imposed, *CC 755(1)*
 - maximum length, *CC 755(2)*
 - where new offence, *CC 753.4*
 - transcripts to Correctional Service, *CC 760*
 - witnesses
 - victim, *CC 753.02*
- Lottery**
- buying tickets, *CC 206(4)*
 - conducting lottery, *CC 206(1)(d)*
 - dealing in tickets, *CC 206(1)(b)*
 - foreign lottery, *CC 206(7)*
 - forfeiture of property, *CC 206(5), (6)*
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC 553(c)(iv)*
 - making or advertising scheme, *CC 206(1)(a)*
 - permitted lottery, *CC 207*
 - on international cruise ship, *CC 207.1*

Index

Lottery (*cont'd*)

- participation from outside province, *CC* 207(3)–(4.1)
- provisions not applicable to pari-mutuel system, *CC* 207(5)
- sending lottery device or scheme, *CC* 206(1)(c)

Lumber

- dealing in lumbering equipment without consent, *CC* 339(2)
- registered mark as evidence of property, *CC* 339(4)
- search, *CC* 339(3)
- taking possession or defacing mark of drift timber, *CC* 339(1)

Luring Child

- defence, *CC* 172.1(4)
- designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, *CC* 752
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)
- forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 164.2
- relief from, *CC* 164.3
- offence, *CC* 172.1(1)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- presumption re age, *CC* 172.1(2)
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
- prohibition order, *CC* 161
- punishment, *CC* 172.1(2)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Mail

- jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 476(e)
- letter conveying false message, *CC* 372(1)
- obscene material, *CC* 168, 169
- possession of stolen mail, container or key, *CC* 356(1)(b)

- joinder of accused, *CC* 593
- proof of government mailing, *CEA* 26(3)
- stopping with intent to rob or search, *CC* 345
- theft of mail, container or key, *CC* 356(1)(a)
- using mails to defraud, *CC* 381

Making Sexually Explicit Material Available to Child

- defence re age of victim, limitation on, *CC* 171.1(4)
- definition of “sexually explicit material”, *CC* 171.1(5)
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)
- offence, *CC* 171.1(1)–(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- presumption re age, *CC* 171.1(3)
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
- prohibition order, *CC* 161
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Management Orders

- offence-related property
- appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 490.81(2)
- destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7)
- duration of, *CC* 490.81(8)
- power of court, *CC* 490.81(1), (7)
- power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4)
- variation of, *CC* 490.81(9)
- proceeds of crime
- appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 462.331(2)
- destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 462.331(4)–(7)

Index

- Management Orders** (*cont'd*)
- duration of, *CC* 462.331(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 462.331(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 462.331(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 462.331(9)
 - terrorist group property
 - appointment of manager, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3)
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 83.13(3)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 83.13(4)–(8)
 - duration of, *CC* 83.13(9)
 - power of court, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3), (8)
 - power to manage, *CC* 83.13(2), (4)–(5)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.13(11)–(12)
 - variation of, *CC* 83.13(12)
- Mandamus**
- appeal from grant or refusal, *CC* 784(1), (2)
 - rules of court re, *CC* 482(3)(c)
- Manitoba**, *CC* 2, 160(11), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)
- Manslaughter**, *see also* Homicide
- coroner's warrant, *CC* 529
 - culpable homicide as, *CC* 222(4), (5), 234
 - dangerous operation as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - failure to safeguard ice-hole or excavation, *CC* 263(1), (2), (3)(a)
 - flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - indictment barred, *CC* 610(2), (4)
 - in operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft
 - included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
 - punishment, *CC* 236
 - use of firearm, *CC* 236(a)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Marine Signal**
- interfering with signal, *CC* 439
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- Maritime Navigation, International**
- offence outside Canada
 - accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - attempt, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - conspiracy, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - counselling, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2.1)
 - prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)
- Mark**, *see also* Trademark
- counterfeiting government mark, *CC* 376(2)
 - “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
- Marriage**
- age of 16 years, *CC* 293.2
 - bigamy, *CC* 290, 291(1)
 - marriage certificate as evidence, *CC* 291(2)
 - forced, *CC* 293.1
 - “form of marriage”, *CC* 214
 - polygamy, *CC* 293
 - pretending to solemnize marriage, *CC* 294(a)
 - procuring feigned marriage, *CC* 292(1)

Index

- Marriage (*cont'd*)
 - corroboration, CC 292(2)
 - procuring pretended solemnization, CC 294(b)
 - publication of reports of proceedings, CC 166
 - punishment, CC 169
 - recognizance
 - adjudication, CC 810.02(3)
 - appearances, CC 810.02(2)
 - conditions, CC 810.02(6)–(9)
 - duration extended, CC 810.02(4)
 - firearms, CC 810.02(7)
 - generally, CC 810.02(1)
 - refusal to enter into, CC 810.02(5)
 - surrender, etc., CC 810.02(8)
 - variances, CC 810.02(9)
 - register of marriages
 - defacing or making false entry, CC 377(1)
 - solemnization contrary to law, CC 295
- Medical and Psychological Reports,**
see also Assessments (Mental Disorder)
 - young persons, YCJA 34
- Medical Assistance in Dying**
 - clarification, CC 241(5.1), 241.2(9)
 - Code s. 14, non-application of, CC 227(4)
 - defined, CC 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - documents
 - defined, CC 241.4(4)
 - destruction of, CC 241.4
 - punishment, CC 241.4(3)
 - eligibility, CC 241.2(1)
 - exemptions
 - administering noxious thing, CC 245(2)
 - generally, CC 227(1)
 - patient, person aiding, CC 241(5)
 - pharmacist, person aiding, CC 241(4)
 - practitioner, person aiding, CC 227(2), 241(3)
 - suicide and, CC 241(2)
 - filing information, CC 241.31
 - forgery
 - generally, CC 241.4(1)
 - punishment, CC 241.4(3)
 - medical practitioner
 - defined, CC 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - filing information, CC 241.31
 - independence of, CC 241.2(6)
 - person aiding, CC 227(2), 241(3)
 - mistaken belief, reasonable but, CC 227(3), 241(6)
 - nurse practitioner
 - defined, CC 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - filing information, CC 241.31
 - independence of, CC 241.2(6)
 - person aiding, CC 227(2), 241(3)
 - pharmacist
 - defined, CC 241(7), 241.1
 - filing information, CC 241.31
 - informing, CC 241.2(8)
 - person aiding, CC 241(4)
 - reasonable but mistaken belief, CC 227(3), 241(6)
 - reasonable knowledge, care and skill, CC 241.2(7)
 - safeguards

Index

- Medical Assistance in Dying (*cont'd*)
- comply with, failure to, *CC* 241.3
 - death foreseeable, *CC* 241.2(3)
 - death not foreseeable, *CC* 241.2(3.1)
 - generally, *CC* 241.2(3)
 - sign, inability to, *CC* 241.2(4)
 - witness, independent, *CC* 241.2(5), (5.1)
- Mental Disorder**, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial; Firearms; Review Boards
- burden of proof, *CC* 16(3)
 - dispositions and disposition hearings, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - exemption from criminal responsibility, *CC* 16(1)
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - presumption against, *CC* 16(2)
 - review of disposition
 - special verdict
 - appeals by accused from, *CC* 675(3)
 - effect of, *CC* 672.35
 - on application for federal employment, *CC* 672.37
 - form of special verdict, *CC* 672.34
 - not a previous conviction, *CC* 672.36
 - transfer or lend firearms to, *FA* 22
 - young persons, *YCJA* 141
- Mercy**, *see also* Miscarriages of Justice; Pardon
- royal prerogative, *CC* 749, 751
- Military Law**, *see also* Armed Forces
- effect of Charter, *CA* Part I 11(f)
 - effect of Code, *CC* 5
- Military Stores**
- receiving, *CC* 420
 - presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- Military Tribunal**, *see* Armed Forces
- Military Uniform**
- unlawful use, *CC* 419
 - presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- Mine**
- salting, *CC* 396(1)
- Minerals**
- forfeiture, *CC* 394(6), 394.1(4), 395(2)(b)(ii)
 - fraud, *CC* 394(1)
 - fraudulent concealment, *CC* 394(1)
 - possession as proof of theft, *CC* 656
 - possession of stolen or fraudulently obtained, *CC* 394.1
 - purchase of, *CC* 394(3), (4)(b)
 - sale of, *CC* 394(2), (4)(a)
 - salting mine or sample, *CC* 396(1)
 - search and seizure, *CC* 395
 - taking for scientific purpose not theft, *CC* 333
- Mint**
- conveying coining instruments out of mint, *CC* 459
- Miscarriage**, *see* Abortion; Procuring
- Miscarriages of Justice**
- application for ministerial review
 - considerations upon decision by Minister, *CC* 696.4

Index

- Miscarriages of Justice (*cont'd*)
- determination by court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(ii)
 - dismissal by Minister, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(i)
 - finality of decision, *CC* 696.3(4)
 - form of, *CC* 696.1(2)
 - referrals to court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - review by Minister, *CC* 696.2, 696.3, 696.4
 - right to bring, *CC* 696.1(1)
 - court of appeal
 - defined, *CC* 696.3(1)
 - determination of applications, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(ii)
 - referrals to, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - release pending determination of reference, *CC* 679(7)
 - Minister of Justice
 - duties of Minister
 - annual report, *CC* 696.4
 - considerations on applications, *CC* 696.4
 - review applications, *CC* 696.2(1), 696.4
 - powers of Minister
 - delegation, *CC* 696.2(2)
 - investigation, *CC* 696.2(2)
 - order for new hearing, *CC* 696.2(3)
 - referral to court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - regulations
 - power to make, *CC* 696.6
 - release pending determination of reference, *CC* 679(7)
- Mischief**
- data, mischief re, *CC* 342.2, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)
 - property, mischief to, *CC* 430
 - cultural property, *CC* 430(4.2)
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - defined, *CC* 430(1)
 - endangering life, *CC* 430(2)
 - educational institution, *CC* 430(4.1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 430(6), (7)
 - religious property, *CC* 430(4.1)
 - war memorial, *CC* 430(4.11)
 - where property not testamentary instrument or value over \$5,000, *CC* 430(4), (5.1)
 - where property testamentary instrument, *CC* 430(3)
 - where property value over \$5,000, *CC* 430(3), (5.1)
- public mischief, *CC* 140**
- Misleading Justice**
- compounding indictable offence, *CC* 141
 - conspiring to cause false prosecution, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - fabricating evidence, *CC* 137
 - false accusation, *CC* 140
 - false statement, *CC* 134
 - giving contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
 - obstructing justice, *CC* 139
 - perjury, *CC* 131, 132
 - pretended affidavit, *CC* 138
 - public mischief, *CC* 140
 - taking reward for recovery of goods, *CC* 142
- Mistake, *see also* Defences**
- apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
 - ignorance of law, *CC* 19
 - mistake of fact, *CC* 8
 - officially induced error, *CC* 19

Index

- Mistake (*cont'd*)
- Money, *see* Currency Offences
- Mistrial**
- trial rulings binding at new trial, CC 653.1
- Mortgage**, *see also* Document of Title
- fraudulent concealment, CC 385
 - fraudulent registration, CC 386
 - fraudulent sale of property, CC 387
- Motor Vehicle Transport Act**
- agreements with provinces, MVTA 3.2
 - annual report, MVTA 25
 - bus transport
 - license
 - issue, MVTA 5
 - operating without, MVTA 4
 - tariffs and tolls, MVTA 6
 - drug impaired driving, *see* Drug Impaired Driving
 - exemptions, MVTA 16
 - extra-provincial motor carrier safety
 - applicable safety laws, MVTA 7(3)
 - safety fitness certificate
 - deemed holding, MVTA 23
 - form of, MVTA 7(2)
 - issuance of, MVTA 8(1), 9, 10
 - reinstatement of power, MVTA 10
 - withdrawal of power, MVTA 9
 - operation without, MVTA 7(1)
 - pending licence applications and, MVTA 24
 - validity, jurisdictional, MVTA 8(2)
 - withdrawal of power to issue, MVTA 9
 - fines, MVTA 21
 - foreign carriers, MVTA 17
 - international arrangements, MVTA 3.2
 - objectives of Act, MVTA 3(1)
 - offence, MVTA 18
 - punishment, MVTA 19, 20
 - policy statements, MVTA 3(2)
 - proof of documents, MVTA 22
 - regulations, MVTA 16.1
 - review of provisions, MVTA 26
 - transitional provisions, MVTA 23, 24
 - unfair practices, MVTA 17
 - venue of prosecutions, MVTA 20.1
- Motor Vehicles**, *see also* Driving Offences
- joy-riding, CC 335
 - master keys, CC 353
 - possession with identification number removed, CC 354(2), (3)
 - prohibited weapon in, CC 90(2)
 - theft of, CC 353.1
- Movie piracy**
- forfeiture on conviction, CC 432(3), (4)
 - unauthorized recording of movie
 - for purpose of sale, etc., CC 432(2)
 - simpliciter, CC 432(1)
- Municipality**, *see also* Organization
- municipal corruption, CC 123
 - “municipality”, CC 2
 - right to proceeds of penalties, CC 734.4(3)
 - service on, CC 703.2(a)

Index

- Murder, see also Homicide; Infanticide; Manslaughter**
- accessory after fact, *CC* 240
 - attempt, *CC* 239
 - classification, *CC* 231(1), (7)
 - first degree murder, *CC* 231(2)–(6.2)
 - constructive, *CC* 231(5)
 - contract, *CC* 231(3)
 - criminal harassment, *CC* 231(6)
 - criminal organization, *CC* 231(6.1)
 - form of indictment, *CC* 582
 - indictment for second degree murder barred, *CC* 610(3)
 - intimidation of journalist or justice system participant, *CC* 231(6.2)
 - jury recommendation re youths, *CC* 743.1
 - of police officer, prison guard or employee, *CC* 231(4)
 - order made, *CC* 744.1
 - parole ineligibility, *CC* 747, 745.21, 745.3, 745.51
 - planned and deliberate, *CC* 231(2)
 - sentence, *CC* 745(a), 745.5
 - terrorist activity, *CC* 231(6.01)
 - verdict where second degree proved, *CC* 662(2)
 - second degree murder
 - defined, *CC* 229(a), (b), 231(7)
 - indictment for first degree barred, *CC* 610(3)
 - parole ineligibility order
 - appeal regarding order, *CC* 675(2)–(2.3), 676(4)–(6)
 - consecutive, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
 - jury recommendation, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
 - order made, *CC* 745.4, 745.5, 745.51
 - parole ineligibility, *CC* 746.1(2), (3), 745.2–745.3, 745.51
 - sentence, *CC* 745(b), (b.1), 745.4, 745.5
 - compensation by threats, no defence, *CC* 17
 - consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
 - conspiracy, *CC* 465(1)(a)
 - conviction barring charge of manslaughter or infanticide, *CC* 610(2)
 - coroner’s warrant, *CC* 529
 - definition, *CC* 229
 - indictment
 - joinder of counts, *CC* 589
 - severance of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
 - infanticide as included offence, *CC* 662(3), (4)
 - internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6(2)
 - manslaughter as included offence, *CC* 662(3)
 - multiple
 - consecutive parole ineligibility orders
 - judge’s order, *CC* 745.51
 - jury recommendation, *CC* 745.21,
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6(2)

Index

Murder (*cont'd*)

- provocation reducing to manslaughter, *CC* 232
- punishment, *CC* 235, 745.1, 745.3
- attempt, where use of firearm, *CC* 239(1)(a), 239(1)(a.1), 239(2), (3)
- multiple murders, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
- persons under 18, *CC* 745.1
- persons under 16 at time of offence, *CC* 745.3
- threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Museum

- acquisition of weapons, *FA* 9(6)
- employee handling firearms, *CC* 117.09(4), (5)
- transfers of weapons, *CC* 117.07, 117.09

Mutiny

- encouraging mutiny, *CC* 62(1)(b), (c)
- incitement to mutiny, *CC* 53
- evidence, *CC* 55
- indictment, *CC* 581(4), 602
- overt acts, *CC* 55
- mutiny on Canadian ship, *CC* 75(c)

Narcotic Offences, *see* Drug Offences

Necessaries of Life

- duty to provide, *CC* 215(1)
- failure to provide, *CC* 215(2)
- presumptions, *CC* 215(4)
- punishment, *CC* 215(3)
- support as condition of probation, *CC* 732.1(3)(e)

New Brunswick, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 552, 745.6(3), 812; *CA* Part I 16(2), Part I 17(2), Part I 18(2), Part I 19(2), Part I 20(2)

New Trial, *see* Appeals

Newfoundland, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 483, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812

Newspaper, *see also* Defamatory Libel; Publicity

- “newspaper”, *CC* 297, 478(5)

Non-Communication Order

- failure to comply with, *CC* 743.21(2)
- power to issue, *CC* 743.21(1)

Northwest Territories

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- empanelling jury
- challenge for cause, *CC* 638
- forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 762(1)
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

Northwest Territories Act, *CC* 8(1)

Notarial Act or Instrument

- copy as proof, *CEA* 27

Notice

- notice of appeal
- court of appeal, *CC* 678, 839(2)

Index

- Notice (*cont'd*)
- election for new trial, *CC* 686(5)
 - summary conviction appeal court, *CC* 815(1), 830(3)
 - notification of clerk of court, *CC* 821(1)
 - Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694
 - notice of application
 - inspection of bank account, *CEA* 29(6)
 - interception of communication, *CC* 185
 - leave to appeal, *CC* 678, 839(2)
 - election for new trial, *CC* 686(5)
 - preventive detention, *CC* 754(1)
 - release of exhibits, *CC* 605(1)
 - release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(2)
 - review of order for release, *CC* 521(2)
 - notice of conviction
 - notice of expert testimony, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
 - notice of hearing
 - for sureties to show cause, *CC* 773(2)
 - forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 771(1)(b)
 - notice of indictment of organization, *CC* 621
 - notice of intention to produce
 - business record or affidavit, *CEA* 30(7)
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(4)
 - certificate of examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(3)
 - certificate of failure to appear, *CC* 145(11)
 - copy of document, *CEA* 28
 - transcript of intercepted communication, *CC* 189(5)
 - notice of intention to re-elect
 - non-jury trial, *CC* 565(3)
 - provincial court judge, *CC* 561(3), (4), 561.1(4)–(7)
 - notice of intention to seek greater punishment, *CC* 83.27, 665
 - notice of intention to tender “credible and trustworthy” evidence at prelim, *CC* 540(8)
 - notice of obligation to comply with sex offender registration requirements, *CC* 490.02
 - notice of prescribing distinguishing mark, *CC* 416
 - notice of recommencement of proceedings, *CC* 579(2)
 - notice of sex offender information registration order, *CC* 490.018
 - notice to person posting child pornography, *CC* 164.1(2)
 - proof of service, *CC* 4(6)–(7); *CEA* 40
 - sheriff’s notice
 - of trial, *CC* 560(3)
 - that accused in custody, *CC* 560(1), (2)
- Nova Scotia**, *CC* 2, 188(4), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812
- Noxious Thing**
- administering, *CC* 245(1)
- Nuclear Terrorism**
- alteration of device or material
 - with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
 - with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
 - armed forces exception to offences, *CC* 82.7

Index

Nuclear Terrorism (*cont'd*)

- commission of indictable offence
 - with intent to obtain access to facility, *CC* 82.5
 - with intent to obtain device/material, *CC* 82.5
- definition of “device”, *CC* 82.2
- DNA order on conviction
 - primary designated offences, *CC* 487.04
- making of device, *CC* 82.3
- offence outside Canada, committed, *CC* 7(2.21)
- possession, etc. of device/material, *CC* 82.3
- serious disruption of facility’s operations
 - with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
 - with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- serious interference with facility
 - with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
 - with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- threats, *CC* 82.6
- use of device/material
 - with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
 - with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- wiretap for, *CC* 183 “offence” (a)(xii.01)–(xii.03)

Nudity, *CC* 174

Nuisance, *see also* Mischief

- common nuisance, *CC* 180
- failure to perform duty in burial, *CC* 182(a)
- interference with dead body, *CC* 182(b)

Nunavut

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812(2), 829(2)
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- election, *CC* 536.1(2)–(4.2), 536.2, 561.1, 565(2), 567.1, 569
- indictment, preferment of, *CC* 566.1, 577
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preliminary inquiry
 - agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - general, *CC* 555.1
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 536.1(5)
 - pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
 - remand, *CC* 536.1(1)
 - request for, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
- “provincial court judge”, *FA* 76.1
- re-election, *CC* 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1
- “superior court”, *FA* 76.1
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

Nunavut Court of Justice

- applications for review of decisions of
 - appeal from decision made on review, *CC* 573.1(7)
 - grounds of review, *CC* 573.1(3)
 - limitation, *CC* 573.1(2)
 - orders subject to review, *CC* 573.1(1), (2)

Index

- Nunavut Court of Justice (*cont'd*)
- powers of reviewing judge, *CC* 573.1(4), (5)
 - rules governing, *CC* 573.1(6)
 - election procedures in, *CC* 536.1, 555.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598
 - on retrial, *CC* 686(5.1), (5.2)
 - habeas corpus
 - availability, in respect of orders and warrants of, *CC* 573.2
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 536.1(5), 553, 554, 557, 558, 560, 573
 - preferred indictment in, *CC* 566.1
 - preliminary inquiry in
 - agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - continuation of proceedings as, where subject matter is testamentary instrument or value exceeds \$5000, *CC* 555.1(2), (3)
 - decision to hold, where appears offence should be prosecuted by indictment, *CC* 555.1
 - pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
 - request for, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
 - re-election procedures in, *CC* 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598
 - trial procedures in
 - mode of trial where multiple accused, *CC* 567.1
 - mode of trial where new trial ordered following appeal, *CC* 686(5), (5.01)
 - taking of evidence on trial by judge alone, *CC* 557
- Oath**, *see also* Affidavit; Affirmation; Perjury
- administration, *CEA* 13
 - without authority, *CC* 138
 - affirmation in lieu, *CEA* 15
 - child, *CEA* 16(1), 16.1
 - contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
 - electronic, *CC* 846
 - false statement under oath, *CC* 133
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(b)
 - oath administered abroad, *CEA* 52–54
 - perjury, *CC* 131
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(a)
 - refusal to be sworn, *CC* 545(1)
 - requirement of sworn evidence
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 540(1)(a)
 - where mental capacity challenged, *CEA* 16(1)
 - witness in foreign proceedings, *CEA* 49
- Obedience to De Facto Law**, *CC* 15
- Obscenity**, *see also* Crime Comic
- appeal from forfeiture or restoration, *CC* 164(6)
 - consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, *CC* 164(7)
 - delivering by mail, *CC* 168
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - exposing to public view, *CC* 163(2)(a)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 164(7)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - presumption of obscenity, *CC* 163(8)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 164(3), (4)

Index

- Obscenity (*cont'd*)
- mailing, *CC* 168, 169
 - obscene theatrical performance
 - presenting or allowing, *CC* 167(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - taking part, *CC* 167(2)
 - publishing
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 164(7)
 - ignorance no defence, *CC* 163(6)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - presumption of obscenity, *CC* 163(8)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - restoration after seizure, *CC* 164(5)
 - sale, *CC* 163(2)(a)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 164(7)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - presumption of obscenity, *CC* 163(8)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - summons, *CC* 164(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - warrant of seizure, *CC* 164(1)
- Obstruction**
- execution of process, *CC* 129(c)
 - highway, *CC* 423(1)(g)
 - justice, *CC* 139
 - officiating clergyman, *CC* 176(1)
 - peace officer, *CC* 129(a)
 - public officer, *CC* 129(b)
 - saving of vessel, *CC* 438(1)
 - saving of wreck, *CC* 438(2)
 - use of property, *CC* 430(1)(c), (d)
- Offence, see also Jurisdiction**
- abolition of common law offences, *CC* 9
 - included offences, *CC* 662
 - no conviction of child under 12, *CC* 13
 - offence under more than one Act, *CC* 12
 - rights of persons charged with, *CA* Part I 11
- Offender**
- definition, *CC* 2
- Offensive Weapon, see Weapon**
- Officer, Peace, see also Judicial Interim Release**
- release or detention of accused, *CC* 498, 499
- Official, see also Bribery; Corruption; Official Documents**
- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24
 - destruction etc., *CC* 340
- Official Documents**
- identity documents, *CC* 56.1
 - definition of identity document, *CC* 56.1(3)
 - exceptions, *CC* 56.1(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 56.1(4)
- Oil Well**
- arson, *CC* 433, 434
 - salting, *CC* 396
- Ontario, CC** 2, 184(4), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812
- Operate, see also Motor Vehicles**
- definition, *CC* 214
- Order to Stand Trial, CC** 548(1)(a), 549

Index

- Ore**, *see also* Minerals
- possession as proof of theft, *CC* 656
 - taking for scientific purpose, not theft, *CC* 333
- Organs, Trafficking in Human**
- financial transactions, *CC* 240.1(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 240.1(3)
 - removal without consent, *CC* 240.1(1)
- Organization**
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1
 - default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
 - attributing liability to
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - “every one” includes, *CC* 2
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.2
 - criminal, *see* Criminal Organization
 - criminal responsibility
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - “every one” includes, *CC* 2
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.2
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
 - greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
 - notice of indictment, *CC* 621
 - “organization” defined, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
 - party liability
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.1
 - “person” defined, *CDA* 2(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
 - “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
 - request for preliminary inquiry
 - failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
 - “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
 - sentencing
 - fines, *CC* 735
 - general considerations, *CC* 718.21
 - probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - service of process on, *CC* 703.2
 - terrorist, *see* Terrorist Group
 - trial and conviction, *CC* 623
- Organizational Liability**, *see* Organization
- Owner**
- “owner”, *CC* 2
 - ownership of property, *CC* 588
 - theft by owner or joint owner, *CC* 328(a), (d)
- Overcoming Resistance to Commission of Offence**, *CC* 246
- Oyster Bed and Oysters**
- description in indictment, *CC* 323(2)
 - presumption of ownership, *CC* 323(1)
- Pardon**, *see also* Record Suspension
- removal of disabilities, *CC* 750(2)
 - royal prerogative of mercy, *CC* 748; *CRA* 9
 - trial outside Canada, *CC* 465(7)
- Parent or Guardian**, *see also* Abduction
- abandoning child under 10, *CC* 218
 - attending youth court, *YCJA* 27

Index

- Parent or Guardian (*cont'd*)
- correction of child by force, *CC* 43
 - liability for excessive force, *CC* 26
 - duty to provide necessities, *CC* 215(1)(a)
 - failure to provide necessities, *CC* 215(2)
 - necessities provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
 - presumption of failure, *CC* 215(4)(c)
 - presumption of parentage, *CC* 215(4)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 215(3)
 - notice to parent, *YCJA* 26
 - procuring sexual activity, *CC* 170
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
 - sexual exploitation, *CC* 153(1)
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- Parole**, *see also* Murder
- dangerous offenders, *CC* 761
 - eligibility in life imprisonment, *CC* 745–746.1
 - day parole, *CC* 746.1(2)
 - young offenders convicted of murder, *CC* 746.1(3)
 - early parole prohibited, *CC* 746.1(1)
 - information in respect of parole, *CC* 745.01
 - review of eligibility, *CC* 745.6
 - information provided by victim, *CC* 745.63(1.1)
 - temporary absence, *CC* 746.1(2)
 - young offenders convicted of murder, *CC* 746.1(3)
 - eligibility in scheduled offences, *CC* 743.6
 - multiple murders, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
 - second degree murder
 - recommendation by jury, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
 - sentence by judge, *CC* 745.4, 745.5
- Particulars**, *see also* Indictment
- amendment at trial, *CC* 601(2)
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587
- Partner**
- theft by, *CC* 328(d)
- Partnership**, *see* Organization
- Party to Offence**, *see also* Accessory after Fact; Aiding and Abetting; Counselling
- accessory after fact, *CC* 23
 - defined, *CC* 23(1)
 - indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1, 592
 - murder, *CC* 240
 - punishment, *CC* 240, 463
 - treason or high treason
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
 - aiding or abetting
 - abettor party to offence, *CC* 21(1)(c)
 - aider party to offence, *CC* 21(1)(b)
 - particular offences
 - betting offences, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - cruelty to animals, *CC* 446
 - desertion, *CC* 54, 56
 - enemy alien, *CC* 50
 - escape, *CC* 146–148
 - feigned marriage, *CC* 292
 - prize fight, *CC* 83(1)

Index

- Party to Offence (*cont'd*)
 - suicide, *CC* 241(1)(b)
 - treason, *CC* 46, 50
 - common intention to effect unlawful purpose, *CC* 21(2)
 - counselling
 - general
 - offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
 - offence not committed, *CC* 464
 - particular offences
 - insubordination by serviceman, *CC* 62
 - piratical acts, *CC* 75
 - sexual touching, *CC* 152
 - suicide, *CC* 241(1)
 - defined, *CC* 22(3)
 - indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1
 - organizations
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.2
 - party to offence defined, *CC* 21–22.2
 - principal, *CC* 21(1)(a)
 - sexual assault party to, *CC* 272(1)(d)
- Passing Off**
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - offence, *CC* 408
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
- Passport**
 - appearance at trial, *CC* 57(7)
 - deposit as condition of release, *CC* 515(4)(f)
 - false statement to procure, *CC* 57(2)
 - forging or uttering, *CC* 57(1)
 - forgery generally, *CC* 366
 - “false document”, *CC* 57(4)(b), 321
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 57(6)
 - “passport”, *CC* 57(5)
 - possession of forged passport, *CC* 57(3)
- Peace Bond**, *CC* 810–811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- Peace Officer**, *see also* Public Officer; Release from Custody
 - assault on, *CC* 270(1)(a)
 - aggravated assault, *CC* 270.02
 - assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, *CC* 270.01
 - bribery, *CC* 120
 - delivery of arrested person to officer, *CC* 494(3)
 - disarming, *CC* 270.1
 - failure to assist officer, *CC* 129(b)
 - inducing investigation by false statement, *CC* 140
 - murder as first degree, *CC* 231(2)
 - obstruction in execution of duty, *CC* 129(a)
 - obstruction in execution of process, *CC* 129(c)
 - officer permitting escape, *CC* 146, 147
 - “peace officer”, *CC* 2
 - “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
 - personation, *CC* 130, 130.1
 - “police officer”, *CC* 462.48(17)
 - protection, *CC* 25
 - arrest without warrant, *CC* 495(3)
 - failure to release person about to commit
 - offence, *CC* 503(4)
 - use of force, *CC* 25

Index

- Peace Officer (*cont'd*)
- excessive force, *CC* 26
 - weapons, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally
 - wilful misconduct in execution of process, *CC* 128
- Pedigree**
- false pedigree of title, *CC* 385(1)(a)
- Penalty**, *see also* Fine; Punishment; Sentence
- application of money paid, *CC* 734.8(5)
 - imprisonment in lieu, *CC* 734(1)
 - reduction on part payment, *CC* 734.8
 - payment to provincial treasurer, *CC* 734.4(1)
 - “penalty”, *CC* 734.8(1)
 - recovery by action, *CC* 734.6
 - variation of, *CA* Part I 11(i)
- Penitentiary**
- preventing escape from, *CC* 25(5)
 - unlawful assemblies and riots
 - reading proclamation, *CC* 67
- Perjury**, *see also* Contradictory Evidence
- evidence
 - answers to incriminating questions, *CEA* 5(2); *CA* Part I 13
 - corroboration, *CC* 133
 - indictment
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(a)
 - liability in case of affirmation, *CEA* 15(2)
 - offence of perjury, *CC* 131
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - privilege against self-incrimination, *CEA* 5(2); *CA* Part I 11(c)
 - punishment, *CC* 132
 - statement not permitted or authorized by law, *CC* 131(3), 134(1)
 - video links, *CC* 131(1.1)
- Personal Record of Complainant**
- admissibility, re, *CC* 278.92–278.98
 - appeal from order, re, *CC* 278.91
 - application for production
 - content and form, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - costs orders, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - counsel, right to, *CC* 278.4(2.1)
 - forum, *CC* 278.3(1), (2)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.4(1)
 - persons who may appear, *CC* 278.4(2)
 - grounds, insufficient, *CC* 278.3(4)
 - service of application and subpoena, *CC* 278.3(5), (6)
 - application of legislation, *CC* 278.1
 - definition of “record”, *CC* 278.1
 - production to accused
 - conditions on production, *CC* 278.7(3)
 - copy to prosecutor, *CC* 278.7(4)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.7(2)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 278.7(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
 - use limited to proceedings, *CC* 278.7(5)
 - production to court for review
 - duty of court upon review, *CC* 278.6(1)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.5(2)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.6

Index

Personal Record of

Complainant (*cont'd*)

- power of court to order, *CC* 278.5(1)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
- retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- offence re, *CC* 278.9(2)

Personation

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- aggravating circumstance, *CC* 130.1
- peace officer, *CC* 130, 130.1
- public officer, *CC* 130, 130.1

Photograph, *see also* Search and Seizure

- as evidence of record or instrument, *CEA* 30(3), 31
- photographic evidence, *CC* 491.2

Physician

- duty of care in surgical or medical treatment, *CC* 216
- presence at prize fight, *CC* 83(1)(c)
- protection from prosecution, *CC* 45
- causing child's death at birth, *CC* 238(2)

Piracy

- compulsion by threats no defence, *CC* 17
- piratical acts, *CC* 75
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- piracy by law of nations, *CC* 74
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(vi), (vii)

Plea, *see also* Defences

- adjournment to plead, *CC* 606(3)
- by organization, *CC* 621(2), 622
- duty to inform, *CC* 606(4.3)
- guilty or not guilty, *CC* 606(1)
- after special plea, *CC* 607(4)
- conditions for accepting guilty, *CC* 606(1.1)
- consent jurisdiction for guilty plea, *CC* 478(3), 479
- defences under plea of not guilty, *CC* 613
- guilty to other offence, *CC* 606(4)
- validity of guilty, *CC* 606(1.2)
- young persons, *YCJA* 36(1), (2)
- inquiry
- indictable offences, *CC* 606(4.2)
- murder, *CC* 606(4.1)
- serious personal injury offence, *CC* 606(4.1)
- presence of accused for, *CC* 650(1)
- refusal to plead, *CC* 606(2)
- special pleas, *CC* 606(1)
- autrefois acquit/convict, *CC* 607
- allowance of plea, *CC* 609
- conviction of attempt, *CC* 661(2)
- discharge in previous proceedings, *CC* 735
- evidence of identity of charges, *CC* 608
- indictment adding circumstances of
- aggravation, *CC* 610(1)
- infanticide and manslaughter, *CC* 610(4)
- murder and manslaughter or infanticide, *CC* 610(2)

Index

- Plea (*cont'd*)
 - first and second degree, CC 610(3)
 - right, CA Part I 11(h)
 - justification, CC 607(2), 611, 612
 - combined with plea of not guilty, CC 612(2)
 - pardon, CC 607
 - validity of, CC 606(4.4)
- Pointing a Firearm**, *see* Firearms
- Police**, *see* Peace Officer; Public Officer
- Polygamy**
 - offence, CC 293
- Pool-Selling**
 - exemptions from offences, CC 204(1)
 - offences, CC 202(1)
 - punishment, CC 202(2)
 - search warrant, CC 199(1)
- Pornography**, *see* Child Pornography
- Possession**, *see also* Firearms
 - elements of possession, CC 4(3)
 - when complete, CC 358
 - offences
 - anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1
 - anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1
 - armed forces certificate or identification, CC 419(c), (d)
 - automobile master key, CC 353
 - clippings of current coin, CC 451
 - controlled substance, CDA 4(1), 5(2), 6(2)
 - counterfeit mark, CC 376(2)(b)
 - counterfeit money, CC 450
 - counterfeit stamp, CC 376(1)(b)
 - counterfeiting instruments, CC 376(1)(c), 458
 - device to obtain telecommunication service, CC 32
 - explosive substance, CC 436.1
 - fraudulently obtained valuable minerals, CC 394.1
 - incendiary device or material, CC 436.1
 - instruments
 - breaking and entering
 - coin-operated device, CC 352
 - house-breaking, CC 351(1)
 - counterfeiting, CC 376(1)(c), 458
 - forgery, CC 369(b)
 - trademark, CC 409, 412
 - to obtain telecommunication service, CC 326
 - interception devices, CC 191
 - ore or mineral, CC 656
 - paper to make bank note, CC 369(a)
 - proceeds of property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, CC 355.4, 355.5
 - prohibited weapon, CC 91, 92
 - property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, CC 355.4, 355.5
 - restricted weapon, CC 91, 92
 - slug or counterfeit token, CC 454
 - stolen valuable minerals, CC 394.1

Index

- Possession (*cont'd*)
- weapon, for dangerous purpose, CC 88
 - wreck, CC 415
 - “possession”, CC 4(3)
 - property obtained by crime, CC 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5
 - compensation to purchaser, CC 726
 - credit card, CC 342(1)(c)
 - for purpose of trafficking, offence, CC 355.4, 355.5
 - joinder of accused, CC 593
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, CC 553, 555(2)
 - mail, container or key, CC 356(1)(b)
 - mineral or precious metal, CC 394
 - offence outside Canada, CC 357
 - presumption where vehicle identification
 - number removed, CC 354(2), (3)
 - proof of ownership or value, CC 657.1(1)
 - punishment, CC 355, 355.5
 - for purpose of trafficking, CC 355.5
 - not exceeding \$5,000, CC 355(b)
 - over \$5,000, CC 355(a)
- Possession for Purpose of Trafficking**
- anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, offence, CDA 7.1
 - controlled substance, offence, CDA 5(2)
 - proceeds of property obtained by crime, offence, CC 355.4, 355.5
 - property obtained by crime, offence, CC 355.4, 355.5
- Postage Stamp**
- as chattel, CC 4(1)
 - as property, CC 2
 - counterfeit, CC 376(1)
 - value, CC 4(1)
- Postal Card**
- as chattel, CC 4(1)
 - as property, CC 2
 - value, CC 4(1)
- Power of Attorney**
- theft by holder, CC 331, 332
- Precious Metals**
- forfeiture, CC 394, 395
 - fraud, CC 394
 - fraudulent concealment, CC 394
 - presumption from possession, CC 656
 - search and seizure, CC 395
 - tampering with mine sample, CC 396
- Pre-Hearing Conferences, CC 482(3)(c), 625.1**
- Preliminary Inquiry**
- absconding accused, CC 544
 - absence of accused, authorized
 - admission of evidence, CC 715
 - permission to be absent, CC 537(1)(j.1)
 - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, CC 537(1.01)
 - address
 - by prosecutor, CC 537(1)(h)
 - to accused, CC 541(1)
 - adjournment, CC 537(1)(a)

Index

- Preliminary Inquiry (*cont'd*)
 - early resumption of inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(e)
 - irregularity misleading accused, *CC* 547
 - witness refusing to testify, *CC* 545
 - adjudication, *CC* 548
 - admission or confession by accused, *CC* 542
 - agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - appearance by organization, *CC* 538, 556
 - appearance of accused by counsel or closed-circuit television, *CC* 537(1)(j)
 - committal for trial, *CC* 548
 - by consent, *CC* 549
 - endorsement of information, *CC* 548(2)
 - fix date for trial, *CC* 548(2.1)
 - offence charged, *CC* 548(1)(a)
 - other indictable offence in respect of same transaction, *CC* 548(1)(a)
 - transmission of record, *CC* 551
 - discharge of accused, *CC* 548(1)(b)
 - election by accused, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
 - evidence
 - confession, *CC* 542(1)
 - “credible and trustworthy”
 - appearance of witness for examination, *CC* 540(9)
 - notice of intention to tender, *CC* 540(8)
 - power to receive, *CC* 540(7)
 - reading in at trial prohibited, *CC* 715(4)
 - for accused, *CC* 541
 - hearsay, admissibility of, *CC* 540(7)–(9)
 - non-publication order, *CC* 539, 542(2)
 - power to receive, *CC* 540
 - reading at trial, *CC* 715
 - exception, *CC* 715(4)
 - reply evidence, *CC* 537(1)(g)
 - statement by accused, *CC* 541(3)
 - taking of evidence, *CC* 540
 - transcript, *CC* 715.01
 - variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546(c), 547
 - where inquiry limited by agreement, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - exclusion of public or witnesses, *CC* 537(1)(h)
 - fitness of accused, *see* Fitness to Stand Trial
 - inability of justice to continue, *CC* 547.1
 - inappropriate questioning, limiting, *CC* 537(1.1)
 - inquiry by justice, *CC* 535
 - irregularity not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment, *CC* 547
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 535, 536.1(5), 543, 548
 - place of inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(a)
 - powers of justice, *CC* 537, 548
 - pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
 - prosecutor
 - address, *CC* 537(1)(f)
 - agreement to limit scope of inquiry, *CC* 536.5
 - reply evidence, *CC* 537(1)(g)
 - request for preliminary inquiry, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(3)

Index

- Preliminary Inquiry (*cont'd*)
 - statement of issues and witnesses, CC 536.3
 - reading evidence at trial, CC 715
 - regulation by justice, CC 537(1)(i)
 - remand
 - to custody, CC 537(1)(c)
 - bringing accused before justice, CC 537(1)(e)
 - for purposes of ICA, CC 537(1)(b)
 - to justice of another jurisdiction, CC 543(1)
 - transmission of evidence, CC 543(2)
 - to Nunavut Court Judge, CC 536.1(1)
 - to provincial court judge, CC 536(1), (3)
 - request for
 - accused organization, failure to request, CC 556(3), (4)
 - duty of court where not made, CC 536(4.3), 536.1(4.2), 556(3), (4)
 - endorsement on information, CC 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
 - notice of right to, CC 536(2), 536.1(2)
 - Nunavut, in, CC 536.1(3)–(4.2)
 - preferred indictment where not made, CC 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
 - requirement, CC 536(4), 536.1(3)
 - where multiple accused, CC 536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)
 - statement of issues and witnesses, CC 536.3
 - transcript
 - transmission to clerk, CC 551
 - transmission to justice having jurisdiction, CC 543(2)
 - trial of issue of fitness, CC 672.23(1), 672.25(1), (2)(a), 672.27(b)
 - variance not affecting validity, CC 546
 - adjournment, CC 547
 - witnesses, *see also* Witness
 - application of general Code provision, CC 697
 - deposition, CC 540
 - exclusion, CC 537(1)(h)
 - inappropriate questioning of, limiting, CC 537(1.1)
 - prisoner as witness, CC 527
 - recognizance to testify at trial, CC 550
 - refusal to testify, CC 545
 - witness for accused, CC 541(1), (4), (5)
 - where accused absent but counsel present, CC 544(5)
 - young persons, YCJA 67(7), (8)
- Presence of Accused, *see also***
 - Absconding
 - accused absconding
 - accused deemed present, CC 715(3)
 - at preliminary inquiry, CC 544
 - at trial, CC 475
 - appeal, CC 650.01, 650.02, 683(2.1), 688, 822, 839(2)
 - appearance by designated counsel of record, CC 650.01, 650.02
 - appearance by organization, CC 538, 556, 620, 623, 800, 802.1
 - appearing personally, accused not, CC 485(1.1)
 - bail hearing, CC 515(2.2), (2.3)
 - conditions for remote appearance, CC 715.23–715.24

Index

- Presence of Accused (*cont'd*)
 - dangerous offender application, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 758
 - disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(13)
 - fitness of accused, *see* Fitness to Stand Trial
 - habeas corpus application, *CC* 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1
 - plea of guilty, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01(3)(c)
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(j)–(k), 650.01, 650.02
 - admission of evidence, *CC* 715
 - permission to be absent, *CC* 537(1)(j.1)
 - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, *CC* 537(1.01)
 - remote appearance
 - appeals, *CC* 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 822, 839(2)
 - bail hearing, *CC* 515(2.2), (2.3)
 - disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(13)
 - generally, *CC* 715.23–715.24
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(j)–(k)
 - trial, *CC* 650(1)
 - summary conviction trial, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800, 802.1
 - summons re *Identification of Criminals Act*, *CC* 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2
 - trial requirement of, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
 - Preservation (of Data)**
 - demand
 - assistance order, *CC* 487.02
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.012(2)
 - conditions within, *CC* 487.012(5)
 - destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(1), 487.0199
 - expiry, *CC* 487.012(4)
 - further demand, no, *CC* 487.012(6)
 - generally, *CC* 487.012(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.012(3)
 - offence, *CC* 487.0197, 487.0199
 - revocation, *CC* 487.012(4)
 - self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196
 - order
 - assistance order, *CC* 487.02
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.013(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(2), 487.0199
 - expiry, *CC* 487.013(6)
 - form, *CC* 487.013(4)
 - generally, *CC* 487.013(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.013(5)
 - offence, *CC* 487.0198, 487.0199
 - offence against law of foreign state, *CC* 487.013(3)
 - particulars, production of, *CC* 487.0192
 - prohibiting disclosure, *CC* 487.0191
 - self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196
 - report, *CC* 487.021(2)
 - review, *CC* 487.021(1)
- Preservation of Order in Court**, *see also* Contempt
 - application, *CC* 486(1.1)
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486(1)
 - power to preserve, *CC* 484
- Presumptions and Inferences**
 - age, *CC* 171.1(3), 172.1(3), 172.2(3), 658(2)

Index

- Presumptions and Inferences (*cont'd*)
- agreement or arrangement — offence against child, *CC* 172.2(3)
 - arson, intent to defraud, *CC* 435(2)
 - baiting animals, *CC* 446(4)
 - breaking and entering, *CC* 348(2)(a)
 - breaking out, *CC* 348(2)(b)
 - cattle theft, *CC* 338(3)
 - cheque dishonoured, *CC* 362(4), (5)
 - distinguishing mark on public stores, *CC* 421(2)
 - document as conclusive evidence, *IA* 25
 - failure to provide necessaries, *CC* 215(4)
 - false pretence, dishonoured cheque, *CC* 362(4)
 - fire set negligently, *CC* 436(2)
 - firearm serial number defaced, *CC* 108(1)(a)
 - fraud by holder of fire insurance, *CC* 435(2)
 - fraud in obtaining food and lodging, *CC* 364(2)
 - importation, port of shipment, *CC* 414
 - indictable or summary conviction, *IA* 34
 - innocence, *CA* Part I 11(d), Part I 6(1)(a)
 - intent to affect assay, *CC* 396(2)
 - intent to commit offence in dwelling-house, *CC* 349(2)
 - luring child, *CC* 172.1(3)
 - making sexually explicit material available to child, *CC* 171.1(3)
 - newspaper proprietor and defamatory libel, *CC* 303
 - ownership of property, *CC* 588
 - parentage, *CC* 215(4)(b)
 - proceeds of crime, *CC* 462.39
 - property in lumber or equipment, *CC* 339(4)
 - sanity, *CC* 16
 - seditious intention, *CC* 59(4)
 - summary conviction not appealed, *CC* 820
 - theft of ore or minerals, *CC* 656
 - unlawfully in dwelling house, *CC* 349(2)
 - vehicle identification number removed, *CC* 354(2), (3)
 - wilfulness, *CC* 429(1)
- Preventive Detention**, *see* dangerous offender
- Prevention of Crime**
- use of force, *CC* 27
 - • excessive force, *CC* 26
- Previous Convictions**, *see also* Character Evidence
- adducing evidence
 - • accused not appearing, *CC* 665
 - • in answer to evidence of good character, *CC* 666
 - • in support of greater punishment, *CC* 665
 - • • notice, *CC* 665
 - bar to prosecution, *CC* 610, 661(2)
 - certificate, *CEA* 12(2)
 - greater punishment for subsequent offences
 - • gaming and betting, *CC* 202(2)
 - • motor vehicle offence, *CC* 255(4)
 - • use of firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)
 - indictment, information, to contain no reference, *CC* 664, 789(2)
 - manner of proving, 667 *CEA* 12(2)

Index

- Prince Edward Island, CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**
- Prior Inconsistent Statement, CEA 9–11**
- Prison, see also Escape and Rescue; Prisoner**
- delivery of prisoner, *CC 744*
 - employee as peace officer, *CC 2*
 - murder of keeper as first degree, *CC 231(4)(b)*
 - protection of authorities, *CC 28(2)(b)*
 - riot, *CC 67*
 - sentence to penitentiary, *CC 731*
- Prisoner, see also Escape and Rescue; Prison**
- assisting escape, prisoner of war, *CC 148*
 - delivery to prison, *CC 744*
 - employee as peace officer, *CC 2*
 - murder of keeper as first degree, *CC 231(4)(b)*
 - procuring attendance, *CC 527*
 - form of order, *CC 527(3)–(5)*
 - protection of authorities, *CC 28*
 - riot, *CC 67*
 - sentence to penitentiary, *CC 743.1*
 - statement of conviction on delivery, *CC 744*
 - transfer of prisoner, *CC 527(7)–(9)*
- Privacy, see also Interception of Private Communications**
- business record, *CEA 30(10)(a)(ii), (iii)*
 - communications within marriage, *CEA 4(3)*
 - documentary evidence for foreign proceedings, *CEA 50(2)*
- Private Prosecution**
- confirmation hearing
 - appearance of Attorney General, *CC 507.1(4)*
 - court shopping prohibited, *CC 507.1(7)*
 - exemptions, *CC 507.1(9)*
 - information deemed not laid, *CC 507.1(5), (6)*
 - issuance of process, *CC 507(2)–(8), 507.1(2)–(8)*
 - new evidence for new hearing, *CC 507.1(7)*
 - procedure when witnesses attend, *CC 507(2), 507.1(8)*
 - referral of information, *CC 507.1(1)*
 - “designated justice”, *CC 507.1(10)*
 - intervention by Attorney General, *CC 579.1, 579.01*
 - laying information, *CC 504*
 - preferred indictment in, *CC 574(3), 577(b)*
 - recommencement as public prosecution, *CC 579(2), 579.1(2)*
 - referral of information, *CC 507.1(1)*
 - stay by Attorney General, *CC 579(1), 579.1(2)*
 - summons or warrant to compel attendance
 - conditions for issuance, *CC 507.1(3)*
 - endorsement authorizing release, *CC 507(6), 507.1(8)*
 - undertaking or appearance notice deemed confirmed, *CC 507(7), 507.1(8)*
 - information deemed not laid, *CC 507.1(5), (6)*
 - process in blank prohibited, *CC 507(5), 507.1(8)*

Index

- Private Prosecution (*cont'd*)
 - power to issue, *CC* 507(4), (8), 507.1(2), (8)
 - procedure when witnesses attend, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
 - process compulsory, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 24
- Privilege**
 - documents in possession of lawyer, *CC* 488.1
 - foreign proceedings, *CEA* 50(2)
 - intercepted communications, *CC* 189(6)
 - public interest immunity (Crown privilege)
 - confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, *CEA* 39
 - international relations, *see* sensitive information
 - national defence and security, *see* sensitive information
 - potentially injurious information, *see* sensitive information
 - sensitive information
 - agreement to disclose, *CEA* 38.031, 38.04(6)–(7)
 - appeals from orders concerning, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.09, 38.1, 38.11, 38.12
 - applications to Federal Court re
 - Attorney General of Canada, by, *CEA* 38.04(1)
 - confidentiality of, *CEA* 38.04(4)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 38.06(3.1)
 - *ex parte* representations, public hearing, *CEA* 38.11(2)
 - general, *CEA* 38.04(2)
 - procedure, *CEA* 38.04(5)
 - protective order, *CEA* 38.12
 - special rules, *CEA* 38.11(1), (1.1)
 - termination, *CEA* 38.04(7)
 - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03
 - certificate prohibiting disclosure, *CEA* 38.13, 38.131
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - review of certificate, *CEA* 38.131
 - court records, *CEA* 38.04(4), 38.12(2)
 - defined, *CEA* 38
 - disclosure conditions, *CEA* 38.06(2)
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 38.06, 38.07, 38.08
 - disclosure prohibited, *CEA* 38.02, 38.06(3)
 - prohibition, order confirming, *CEA* 38.06(3), 38.07
 - entities, designated, 38.01(6), (8), 38.02(1.1), Sched.
 - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, *CEA* 38.15
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - limitation periods for appeals, *CEA* 38.09(2), 38.1
 - military proceedings, in, *CEA* 38.01(5), 38.03(2)
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.01, 38.02(1.1)–(2), 38.03(3)

Index

- Privilege (*cont'd*)
- exceptions, *CEA* 38.01(6)–(8), 38.02(2)
 - regulations concerning, power to make, *CEA* 38.16
 - report relating to proceedings, *CEA* 38.05
 - review of orders concerning, automatic, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.08
 - right to fair trial, protection of, and, *CEA* 38.14
 - when determination takes effect, *CEA* 38.06(3.01)
 - specified public interest
 - appeals of orders relating to, *CEA* 37.1, 37.2
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 37(4.1)–(5), (8)–(9), 37.3
 - limitation periods for appeals and objections, *CEA* 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2
 - objection to disclosure on basis of, *CEA* 37(1)
 - application to Federal Court for determination, *CEA* 37(3)(a), 37(4)
 - body other than superior court, to, *CEA* 37(3)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 37(6.1), (9)
 - obligation of court, person or body, *CEA* 37(1.1)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
 - superior court, to, *CEA* 37(2), (3)(b)
 - when determination effective, *CEA* 37(7)
 - prohibition order, *CEA* 37(6)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
 - self-incrimination, *CEA* 5; *CA Part I* 11(c), Part I 13
- Prize Fight**
- attending, *CC* 83(1)(c)
 - engaging in prize fight, *CC* 83(1)(a)
 - “prize fight”, *CC* 83(2)
 - promoting, *CC* 83(1)(b)
- Probation**
- bodily substance, *see* Bodily Substance
 - conditions, *CC* 732.1(2)–(3.2)
 - change in circumstances, *CC* 732.2(3)
 - compelling appearance of accused, *CC* 732.2(6)
 - organizations, for, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - relief or change in conditions after conviction of offence, *CC* 732.2(5)
 - restitution, *CC* 738(1)
 - conviction while under probation, *CC* 732.2(5)
 - order
 - breach, *CC* 733.1
 - duration, *CC* 732.2(2)
 - effective date, *CC* 732.2(1)
 - form, *CC* 732.1(4)
 - making of order, *CC* 731(1)
 - reading and delivery of order, *CC* 732.1(5), (6)
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - transfer, *CC* 733(1)
 - court unable to act, *CC* 733(2)
 - organizations, for, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - pre-sentence report, *CC* 721(1)

Index

- Probation (*cont'd*)
- report by probation officers, *CC* 721
 - content of report, *CC* 721(3)
 - copy of report, *CC* 721(5)
 - termination of period, *CRA* 2(2)
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 722(1), *see also* Victim Impact Statement
 - copies, *CC* 722.1
- Proceeds of Crime**
- defined, *CC* 462.3(1)
 - designated offences
 - defined, *CC* 462.3(1)–(2)
 - regulations defining, power to make, *CC* 462.3(2)
 - disclosure
 - income tax information, *CC* 462.48
 - informants, immunity of, *CC* 462.47
 - order for disclosure, *CC* 462.48(3)–(5)
 - forfeiture
 - derived from other offences, *CC* 462.37(2)
 - designated offence, committed in relation to, *CC* 462.37(1)
 - notice of application, *CC* 462.41
 - fine in lieu of, *CC* 462.37(3)–(5)
 - inference from value of property, *CC* 462.39
 - *in rem* hearing, *CC* 462.38
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - application for forfeiture, *CC* 462.38(1)
 - notice of application, *CC* 462.41
 - orders for forfeiture, *CC* 462.38(2)–(2.1)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.38(2.1)
 - person deemed absconded, *CC* 462.38(3)
 - particular circumstances, *CC* 462.37(2.01)
 - pattern of criminal activity, *CC* 462.37(2.04), (2.05)
 - property outside Canada, order respecting, *CC* 462.37(2.1), 462.38(2.1)
 - relief from, *CC* 462.42
 - restitution, *CC* 689
 - voidable transfers, *CC* 462.4
 - from commission of drug offences, *CDA* 18
 - income tax information, disclosure of, *CC* 462.48
 - informants, immunity of, *CC* 462.47
 - laundering, *CC* 462.31
 - management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 462.331(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 462.331(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CC* 462.331(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 462.331(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 462.331(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 462.331(9)
 - regulations, *CC* 462.5
 - restraint order
 - application, *CC* 462.33(1)
 - automatic expiry of, *CC* 462.35
 - copies of documents, *CC* 462.46
 - disposal of property restrained, *CC* 462.43

Index

Proceeds of Crime (*cont'd*)

- appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
- property outside Canada, *CC* 462.43(2)
- forwarding to clerk of trial court, *CC* 462.36
- generally, *CC* 462.33
- management order pending restraint, *CC* 462.331
- property outside Canada, *CC* 462.33(3.1)
- review of, *CC* 462.34
- suspension pending appeal, *CC* 462.45
- special search warrant
- automatic expiry of, *CC* 462.35
- disposal of property seized, *CC* 462.43
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.43(2)
- execution of warrant, *CC* 462.32(2.1), (2.2), (3)
- detention of property, *CC* 462.32(4)(a)
- generally, *CC* 462.32
- management order post seizure, *CC* 462.331
- report to judge of property seized
 - forwarding to clerk of trial court, *CC* 462.36
 - provided to owner, *CC* 462.32(4)(c)
 - requirement for, *CC* 462.32(4)(b)
- return of proceeds, *CC* 462.32(4.1)
- review of, *CC* 462.34

Proclamation

- judicial notice of, *CC* 781(2)
- order to prohibit drilling, *CC* 70(1)
- proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial proclamation, *CEA* 20
- riot proclamation, *CC* 67, 68

Procuring, *see also* Avails; Counselling

- commission of offence
- offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
- offence not committed, *CC* 464
- “counsel” includes, *CC* 22(3)
- feigned marriage, *CC* 292(1)
- offence
 - 18 years of age, sexual services from, *CC* 286.3(2)
 - generally, *CC* 286.3(1)

Production of Records, *see also* Disclosure; Production Orders

- banking record, *CEA* 29(6)
- business record, *CEA* 30(3)–(5)
- certified copy, *CEA* 28(1)
- copy of record in proceedings, *CEA* 28
- foreign proceedings, *CEA* 46, 50(2)
- orders for, *see* Production Orders
- power of court on appeal, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- records of automobile master key sales, *CC* 353(3), (4)
- witness statements, written, *CEA* 10(1)

Production Orders

- appeal court, power to make, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- application for review of, *CC* 487.0193
- banking records, for, *CEA* 29(6)

Index

- Production Orders (*cont'd*)
 - business records, for, *CEA* 30(3), (5)
 - commercial information, for
 - copies of business records, for, *CEA* 30(3)
 - part of business record, for, *CEA* 30(5)
 - right of court to examine record, *CEA* 30(6)
 - destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(1), 487.0199
 - financial information, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.018(3)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - copying of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
 - compulsion by order only, *CEA* 29(5)
 - form, *CC* 487.018(4)
 - generally, *CC* 487.018(1)
 - identification of person, *CC* 487.018(2)
 - inspection of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.018(5)
 - foreign proceedings, re
 - power to order production, *CEA* 46
 - self-crimination protection, *CEA* 50
 - general order
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.014(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.014(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.014(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.014(4)
 - offence, *CC* 487.0198
 - personal record of complainant, for
 - appeal from order re, *CC* 278.91
 - application for production
 - content and form, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - costs orders, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - forum, *CC* 278.3(1), (2)
 - grounds, insufficient, *CC* 278.3(4)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.4(1)
 - persons who may appear, *CC* 278.4(2)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - offence re, *CC* 278.9(2)
 - service of application and subpoena, *CC* 278.3(5), (6)
 - application of legislation, *CC* 278.1
 - definition of “record”, *CC* 278.1
 - production to accused
 - conditions on production, *CC* 278.7(3)
 - copy to prosecutor, *CC* 278.7(4)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.7(2)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 278.7(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
 - use limited to proceedings, *CC* 278.7(5)
 - production to court for review
 - duty of court upon review, *CC* 278.6(1)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.5(2)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.6

Index

- Production Orders (*cont'd*)
- power of court to order, *CC* 278.5(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - related orders
 - assistance, *CC* 487.02
 - particulars, production of, *CC* 487.0192
 - prohibiting disclosure, *CC* 487.0191
 - report, *CC* 487.021(2)
 - review, *CC* 487.021(1)
 - sealing order re information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196
 - sentencing court, power to make, *CC* 723(3)
 - third party records, *see* personal record of complainant, for
 - tracing specified communications, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.015(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.015(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.015(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.015(5)
 - report, *CC* 487.015(6)
 - service, *CC* 487.015(4)
 - tracking data, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.017(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.017(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.017(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.017(4)
 - transmission data, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.016(2)
 - form, *CC* 487.016(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.016(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.016(4)
 - witness statements, written, for, *CEA* 10(1)
- Prohibition**, *see* Extraordinary Remedies
- Prohibition Order**, *see also* Firearms
- attending public park frequented by children, *CC* 161
 - attending public swimming pool frequented by children, *CC* 161
 - breach offence, *CC* 380.2(4)
 - communication or contact with child, *CC* 161
 - employment involving authority over property, re, *CC* 380.2
 - fraud, *CC* 380.2
 - Internet access, *CC* 161
 - volunteering with children, *CC* 161
 - working with children, *CC* 161
- Promise to Appear**, *see also* Judicial Interim Release
- confirmation or cancellation by justice, *CC* 508(1)
 - effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - effect after remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145(3)
 - giving on holiday, *CC* 20
 - time in force, *CC* 523, 735
 - warrant may issue, *CC* 512
- Promissory Note**, *see also* Valuable Security
- photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31(2)

Index

- Proof of Service**, *see* Service
- Property**, *see* defence; Fire; Mischief; Possession
- Property and Civil Rights**
- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - terminology, *IA* 8.2
- Property Obtained by Crime**, *see also* Possession
- bringing into Canada, offence, *CC* 357
 - exportation prohibited *in rem*, *CC* 355.3
 - importation prohibited *in rem*, *CC* 355.3
 - possession for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
 - trafficking in, *CC* 355.2, 355.5
- Prospectus**
- false, *CC* 400
- Protection of law**
- right of individual, *CBR* 1(6)
- Protection of Persons Enforcing Law**, *see also* defence
- judicial officers
 - no proceedings when conviction quashed, *CC* 783
 - master of ship, *CC* 44
 - parent or schoolteacher, *CC* 43
 - person enforcing law, *CC* 25(1)
 - assisting peace officer, *CC* 25(1), 28, 31
 - execution of process, *CC* 25(2), 28, 29(3)
 - as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - lawful arrests, *CC* 25(4)
 - preventing escape, *CC* 25(5)
 - from a penitentiary, *CC* 25(5)
 - suppressing riot, *CC* 32, 33
 - use of force, *CC* 25(3), 27
 - deadly force, *CC* 25(3), (4), (5)
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - self-preservation, *CC* 25(3)
 - public officers, *CC* 25
 - surgeon performing operation, *CC* 45
- Protection of Privacy**, *see* Interception of Private Communications
- Provincial Court Judge (formerly Magistrate)**, *CC* 2, 483, 553, 554(1)
- Provincial Laws**
- application of, *IA* 8.1
 - language of court and, *CC* 582
 - proof of service and, *CC* 4(6.1)
 - service in accordance with, *CC* 701.1
- Provocation**, *see also* Manslaughter
- illegal arrest and provocation, *CC* 232(4)
 - provoked assault, *CC* 35
 - reduction of murder to manslaughter, *CC* 232(1)
 - what constitutes, *CC* 232(2)
- Prowling at Night**, *CC* 177
- Psychiatric Observation**, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
- Public**, *see* exclusion of public and publicity
- Public Conveyance**
- fraud in fare collection, *CC* 393(1)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - fraudulently obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)

Index

- Public Conveyance** (*cont'd*)
- interfering with transportation facilities, *CC* 248
- Public Document**
- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24, 25
- Public Interest Immunity**, *see* Privilege
- Public Mischief**, *CC* 140
- Public Officer**, *see also* Police Officer
- assault on, *CC* 270(1)(a)
 - authorization to commit unlawful acts and omissions, *see* Law Enforcement Immunity
 - breach of trust, *CC* 122
 - bribery, *CC* 120
 - disability on conviction, *CC* 748(2)
 - failure to assist, *CC* 129(b)
 - false return, *CC* 399
 - misconduct executing process, *CC* 128
 - obstructing, *CC* 129(a)
 - personation, *CC* 130, 130.1
 - protection, *CC* 25
 - “public officer”, *CC* 2
 - use of force, *CC* 25
 - • excessive force, *CC* 26
 - vacancy in office on conviction, *CC* 748(1)
 - weapons, *CC* 117.07; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally
- Public Peace**, *see* Breach of Peace
- Public Place**
- offences in public place
 - • causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
 - • indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
 - • indecent exhibition, *CC* 163(2)(b), 175(1)(c)
 - • loitering, *CC* 175(1)(c)
 - • nudity, *CC* 174(1)(a)
 - • soliciting, *CC* 213
 - • “public place”, *CC* 150, 197(1), 319(7)
- Public Revenue**
- false statement or return, *CC* 399
- Public Seal**
- forgery, *CC* 369(c)
- Public Stores**
- distinguishing mark
 - • applying or removing, *CC* 417(1)
 - • prescription, *CC* 416
 - military stores
 - receiving, *CC* 420
 - “public stores”, *CC* 2
 - selling defective stores, *CC* 418(1)
 - • loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750(3), (4)
 - unlawful transactions, *CC* 417(2)
 - • presumption, *CC* 421(2)
- Public Transit Operator**
- assault against
 - • aggravating factor, *CC* 269.01(1)
 - • definitions re, *CC* 269.01(2)
 - defined, *CC* 269.01(2)
- Public Utility**
- breach of contract likely to interrupt, *CC* 422
- Publication**, *see also* Libel; Obscenity
- admission or confession at preliminary, *CC* 542(2)
 - ban on, *see* Publicity

Index

- Publication (*cont'd*)
- defamatory libel, *CC* 299, *see also* Defamatory Libel
 - evidence from preliminary, *CC* 539, 542(2)
 - obscene matter, *CC* 163
 - consent to prosecution after seizure, *CC* 164(7)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - prohibitions
 - evidence taken at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 539
 - evidence taken at show cause hearing, *CC* 517
 - identity of complainant or witness, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 810.5
 - sexual activity of complainant, *CC* 276
 - when jury separated, *CC* 648
 - publishing judicial proceedings
 - not defamatory libel, *CC* 305
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - restriction when jury separated, *CC* 648
 - rules of court, *CC* 482(4)
 - seditious libel, *CC* 59
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
 - sexual offences
 - identity of complainant, *CC* 486.4
- Publication Ban.** *see* Publicity
- Publicity**
- non-disclosure of witness's identity, *CC* 486.31
 - order restricting publication
 - application, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 672.501(5), 810.5
 - factors to be considered, *CC* 486.5, 672.501(3)
 - for certain offences, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - juror identity, to protect, *CC* 631(6)
 - prohibition (ban) re
 - child pornography, *CC* 672.501(2)
 - evidence at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 539, 542(2)
 - evidence at show cause hearing
 - judicial interim release, *CC* 517, 520(9), 521(10)
 - identity of complainant, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 810.5; *YCJA* 111, 112
 - identity of juror, *CC* 631(6)
 - not criminally responsible, *CC* 672.501(3)
 - sexual offence, *CC* 672.501(1)
 - trial information where jury not present, *CC* 648
 - witness under, *CC* 18, 486.3; *YCJA* 111, 112
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 69, 75, 110, 112
- Punishment.** *see also* Sentence; Youth Criminal Justice
- alternative measures
 - defined, *CC* 716
 - disclosure of records, *CC* 717.4
 - government records, *CC* 717.3
 - police records, *CC* 717.2
 - records of persons dealt with, *CC* 717.1
 - when may be used, *CC* 717(1)
 - admissions not admissible in evidence, *CC* 717(3)
 - laying of information, etc., *CC* 717(5)
 - no bar to proceedings, *CC* 717(4)

Index

- Punishment (*cont'd*)
- restriction on use, *CC* 717(2)
 - certiorari to review, *CC* 777(2)
 - conditional sentence, *CC* 742.1
 - degrees of punishment, *CC* 718.3
 - fine
 - and other punishment, *CC* 734(4), (5)
 - default in payment
 - imprisonment in default
 - commencement of term, *CC* 719(1), (5)
 - consecutive terms, *CC* 718.3(4)
 - cumulative punishments, *CC* 718.3(5)
 - limit on terms, *CC* 718.3(3), 734(4), (5), 787(2)
 - reduction on part payment, *CC* 734.8
 - sentence by summary conviction court, *CC* 787(2)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 734.7(1)–(2)
 - discretion of court, *CC* 718.3, 734.7
 - disposition of proceeds, *CC* 734.4
 - fine option program, *CC* 736
 - in lieu of other punishment, *CC* 734(1)
 - licences, permits, *CC* 734.5
 - organizational accused, *CC* 735
 - partial payment, *CC* 734.8
 - payment not waiver of appeal, *CC* 820(1)
 - recovery
 - fine on organization, *CC* 735
 - remission, *CC* 748.1
 - stay of payment, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1)
 - time for payment, *CC* 734.1
 - victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737
 - greater punishment for subsequent offence
 - gaming and betting, *CC* 202(2)
 - pardon not affecting, *CC* 748(4)
 - use of firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)
 - greater punishment for terrorist activity, *CC* 83.27
 - notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
 - imprisonment
 - calculation of term, *CC* 735
 - commencement of term, *CC* 719(3)–(5)
 - conditional sentence
 - compulsory conditions, *CC* 742.3
 - firearm, etc., prohibitions, *CC* 742.2
 - imposing of, *CC* 742.1
 - procedure on breach of condition, *CC* 742.6
 - reading and delivery of order, *CC* 742.3(3), (4)
 - supervisor may propose changes to conditions, *CC* 742.4
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - transfer of order, *CC* 742.5
 - where person imprisoned for new offence, *CC* 742.7
 - fine in lieu, *CC* 734
 - organizations, *CC* 735
 - intermittent, *CC* 732(1)
 - legality of detention, *CC* 775
 - life imprisonment, *CC* 745, *see also* Parole

Index

- Punishment (*cont'd*)
- prison or penitentiary, *CC* 743.1
 - sentence served according to regulations, *CC* 743.3
 - where no other provision, *CC* 743
 - liability limited, *CC* 6(1)(b)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 718.3(2), 734
 - non-communication order, *CC* 743.21
 - organizations, *CC* 727(4), 734.6, 735
 - parole ineligibility, *CC* 743.6, 745–745.51
 - principles of sentence
 - fundamental principle, *CC* 718.1
 - other sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2
 - procedure and evidence
 - copies of documents, *CC* 722.1
 - information accepted, *CC* 724
 - disputed facts, *CC* 724(3)
 - relevant information, *CC* 726.1
 - where jury, *CC* 724(2)
 - inquiry by court, *CC* 726.3
 - offender may speak to sentence, *CC* 726
 - other offences, *CC* 725
 - previous convictions, *CC* 727
 - proof of certificate of analyst, *CC* 729
 - reasons for sentence, *CC* 726.2
 - report by probation officer, *CC* 721
 - sentence justified by any court, *CC* 728
 - sentencing proceedings, *CC* 720
 - submissions on facts, *CC* 723
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 722
 - purpose of sentencing, *CC* 718
 - restitution order, *see also* Restitution
 - adjournment, *CC* 737.1(3)
 - form, *CC* 737.1(4)
 - generally, *CC* 737.1(1)
 - inquiry by court, *CC* 737.1(2)
 - reasons, *CC* 737.1(5)
 - subsequent conviction
 - pardon not affecting punishment, *CC* 748(4)
 - terrorism
 - additional, for “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.27
 - notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
 - aggravating circumstance, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
- Pyramid Selling**, *CC* 206(1)(e)
- Quebec**, *CC* 2, 164(8), 183, 188(4), 320(8), 488.1(1), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 772(2), 812; *IA* 8.1, 8.2
- Queen**
- alarming the Queen
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - bodily harm or assassination, *CC* 46(1)(a)
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - punishment, *CC* 47(1), (4)
 - specific charge of high treason, *CC* 582
 - demise of Crown, *IA* 46

Index

- Race**, *see* Equality
- Radio**, *see also* Telecommunication Service
- false message, *CC* 372(1)
- Railway Equipment**
- breach of contract likely to delay, *CC* 422(1)(e)
 - fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
 - interfering with safety of persons, *CC* 248
- Real Property**
- fraudulent concealment of title documents, *CC* 385(1)
 - fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
 - ownership, *CC* 588
- Reasons for Judgment**
- furnishing to court of appeal, *CC* 682(2)
 - grounds of dissent on appeal, *CC* 677
 - reserving decision, *CC* 645(4)
- Receipt**
- fraudulent receipt under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
 - photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31(2)
 - purported receipt, *CC* 388
 - valuation, *CC* 4(3)
- Receiver General**
- payment of penalties, *CC* 723(2)
- Receiving**, *see* Possession
- Recognizance**, *see also* Judicial Interim Release; Terrorism
- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
 - arrest of accused
 - on another charge, *CC* 765
 - on application of surety, *CC* 766, 767
 - arrest not vacating, *CC* 765
 - before officer in charge
 - confirmation or cancellation by justice, *CC* 508
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145
 - laying of information, *CC* 505
 - conditions in, *CC* 810(3.02)
 - default
 - application for forfeiture, *CC* 771(1)
 - endorsement, *CC* 770
 - deposit of money or other valuable security
 - transfer on forfeiture, *CC* 771(4)
 - transmission to clerk on default, *CC* 770(4)
 - effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - effect of remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 453(b)
 - entering into on holiday, *CC* 20
 - forfeiture
 - application, *CC* 762(1)
 - committal of sureties, *CC* 773
 - payment of penalties, *CC* 734.4
 - form, *CC* Form 32
 - offences, to prevent, *see* peace, to keep
 - on certiorari application, *CC* 779
 - on release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(5)
 - arrest after release, *CC* 679(6)
 - on summary conviction appeal, *CC* 816, 817, 818
 - peace, to keep
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - criminal organization offence feared, *CC* 810.01

Index

- Recognizance (*cont'd*)
- damage feared, *CC* 810
 - forced marriage, *CC* 810.02
 - forms, Forms 23, 32
 - injury feared, *CC* 810
 - intimidation of justice system participants feared, *CC* 810.01
 - marriage under age of 16 years, *CC* 810.02
 - serious personal injury offence feared, *CC* 810.02
 - sexual offence feared, *CC* 810.1
 - terrorism offence feared, *CC* 810.011
 - terrorist activity feared, *CC* 83.3
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 14(4), 20(2)
 - recognizance of witness at preliminary, *CC* 550
 - default, *CC* 705(2)
 - recognizance after arrest, *CC* 706
 - refusal to enter into, *CC* 810(3.01)
 - sheriff's certificate of committal, *CC* 766(3)
 - sureties
 - additional sureties, *CC* 764(2)
 - application for relief, *CC* 766
 - arrest of accused, *CC* 766(2)
 - committal on forfeiture, *CC* 73
 - discharge, *CC* 764(3)
 - render of accused, *CC* 766, 767
 - rights reserved, *CC* 768
 - terrorist activity/offences to prevent, *see* Terrorism
 - time in force, *CC* 523, 735, 763, 764
 - transfer of order, *CC* 810.22
 - vacating, *CC* 523(2), 766
 - not vacated by arrest on other charge, *CC* 765
 - video conference, appearance via, *CC* 810.21
- Record**, *see also* Document; Register
- automobile master key sales, *CC* 353(3)
 - bank record as evidence, *CEA* 29
 - business record as evidence, *CEA* 30
 - false extract or copy, *CC* 378
 - Imperial record
 - proof, *CEA* 20
 - judicial proceeding
 - custody of record, *CC* 559(2)
 - entering of particulars, *CC* 587(3)(b)
 - entitlement of Minister of Justice, *CC* 682(5)
 - entitlement of parties to appeal, *CC* 682(4)
 - entry of stay of proceedings, *CC* 579(1)
 - furnishing to court of appeal, *CC* 682(2)
 - indictment amended, *CC* 625
 - transmission, *CC* 543, 570, 599, 682(2), 821
 - change of venue, *CC* 599(3), (4)
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 551
- Record Suspension**
- application for
 - disclosure of decisions, *CRA* 9.01
 - ineligible persons, *CRA* 4(2), Sched. 1
 - amendments re, *CRA* 4(5)
 - exceptions, *CRA* 4(3)
 - onus for exception, *CRA* 4(4)

Index

- Record Suspension (*cont'd*)
 - right to bring, *CRA* 3(1), 4
 - restrictions on, *CRA* 4(1)
 - Board
 - jurisdiction, *CRA* 2.1
 - quorum, *CRA* 2.2
 - civil disabilities, removal of, *CC* 750(2)
 - custody of records, *CRA* 6
 - discharges, *CRA* 6.1
 - disclosure
 - approval of records for, *CRA* 6(3)
 - decisions of Board, *CRA* 9.01
 - discharges of, *CRA* 6.1
 - Minister, by, *CRA* 6.3(6)
 - persons or organizations, to, *CRA* 6.3(7)
 - police forces, by, *CRA* 6.3(7)
 - police forces to, *CRA* 6.2, 6.3(5)–(8)
 - DNA orders and, *DNA* 10(8)
 - effect of, *CRA* 2.3, 8
 - cessation, *CRA* 7.2
 - employment applications and, *CRA* 8
 - executive committee
 - functions, *CRA* 4.4
 - expiration of sentence, *CRA* 4.3
 - grounds for grant by board
 - factors considered, *CRA* 4.1(1), (3)
 - onus on applicant, *CRA* 4.1(2)
 - repute of administration of justice, *CRA* 4.1(1)(b)
 - tests applicable, *CRA* 4.1(1)
 - ineligible persons, *CRA* 4(2)–(5), Sched. 1
 - ineligibility periods, *CRA* 4(1), 4.01
 - inquiries
 - duty of Board to make, *CRA* 4.2(1)
 - representations
 - Board to consider, *CRA* 4.2(3)
 - entitlement to make, *CRA* 4.2(2)
 - offences
 - indictable offences, *CRA* 4(1)(a), 4(2), 4.1, Sched. 1
 - scheduled offences, *CRA* 4(2)–(5), 4.1, Sched. 1
 - sexual offences, scheduled, *CRA* 4(2)–(5), 4.1, Sched. 1
 - summary conviction offences, *CRA* 4(1)(b), 4(2), 4.1, Sched. 1
 - record of conviction
 - removal of disabilities, *CC* 750(2)
 - royal prerogative of mercy, *CC* 748, 749; *CRA* 9
 - regulations concerning, power to make, *CRA* 9.1
 - report to Parliament, *CRA* 11
 - reverse onus, *CRA* 4(4), 4.1(2)
 - right to apply for, *CRA* 3(1), 4
 - revocation
 - powers of Board, *CRA* 7
 - representations
 - Board to consider, *CRA* 7.1(2)
 - entitlement to make, *CRA* 7.1(1)
 - sexual offences, for, *CRA* 4(2)–(5), 4.1, 6.3, Sched. 1, Sched. 2
 - amendment of schedules, *CRA* 4(5), 6.3(9)
 - notation of records, *CRA* 6.3(2)
 - disclosure of information, *CRA* 6.3(6), (7)

Index

- Record Suspension (*cont'd*)
- predicate offences, *CRA* Sched. 2
 - request to forward record to Minister, *CRA* 6.3(5)
 - use of information, *CRA* 6.3(4), (8)
 - verification, *CRA* 6.3(3)
 - operation of disclosure provisions, *CRA* 6.4
 - SOIRA orders and
 - domestic offenders, *CC* 490.015(3), (5)
 - international offenders, *CC* 490.026(5)
 - transfer of offenders, *CRA* 3
 - waiting period where refused, *CRA* 4.2(4)
- Reduction of Imprisonment on Partial Payment**, *see* Compensation and Restitution
- Re-election**, *see* Election (Mode of Trial)
- Register**
- destroying or defacing, *CC* 377(1)
 - false extract, *CC* 378
 - fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
- Registrar**
- referral of appeal for summary determination, *CC* 685
- Regulations**
- by Governor in Council
 - “designated offence”, defining, *CC* 462.3(2)
 - law enforcement, concerning, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
 - miscarriages of justice, respecting, *CC* 696.6
 - proof
 - judicial notice, *CC* 781(2); *CEA* 21, 22
 - “serious offence”, defining, *CC* 467.1(4)
 - service of sentence according to regulations, *CC* 732(1)
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 154
- Release from Custody**, *see also* Judicial Interim Release
- by peace officer
 - where arrested with warrant, *CC* 499
 - where arrested without warrant, *CC* 498(1)
 - contents of
 - appearance notice, *CC* 500, Form 9
 - undertaking, *CC* 501
- Religious Worship**
- disturbance, *CC* 176
- Remand**, *see* Adjournment (Remands)
- Remand for Observation**, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
- Remediation Agreements**
- admissions as evidence, *CC* 715.33(2), 715.34(2)
 - completion, order declaring successful, *CC* 715.4
 - conditions for, *CC* 715.32(1)
 - conflicts of interest re monitor, *CC* 715.35
 - considerations/factors, *CC* 715.32(2), (3)
 - contents
 - mandatory, *CC* 715.34(1)
 - optional, *CC*, 715.34(3)
 - court
 - approval, application for, *CC* 715.37
 - definition of, *CC* 715.3(1)

Index

- Remediation Agreements (*cont'd*)
- order for approval, *CC* 715.37(6)
 - deadline, *CC* 715.41
 - definition of, *CC* 715.3(1)
 - definitions, *CC* 715.3
 - evidence, admissions as, *CC* 715.33(2), 715.34(2)
 - inform, duty to, *CC* 715.36
 - monitor, independent, *CC* 715.35
 - negotiation, invitation for, *CC* 715.33(1)
 - notice to organization, *CC* 715.33(1)
 - offence, definition of, *CC* 715.3(1)
 - organization, definition of, *CC* 715.3(1)
 - publication, *CC* 715.42
 - purpose, *CC* 715.31
 - regulations, *CC* 715.43
 - stays of proceedings, *CC* 715.37(7), 715.39(3), 715.4
 - termination orders, *CC* 715.39
 - variation orders, *CC* 715.38
 - victim
 - acting on behalf of, *CC* 715.3(2)
 - consideration re approval, *CC* 715.37(3)
 - definition of, *CC* 715.3(1)
 - duty to inform, *CC* 715.36
 - impact statement, *CC* 715.37(4)
 - surcharge, *CC* 715.37(5)
- Remote Attendance**
- accused, *CC* 715.23–715.243
 - attendance, *CC* 715.21
 - audioconference provisions, *CC* 715.22
 - cessation, *CC* 715.222
 - judge, *CC* 715.26
 - juries, *CC* 715.27
 - justice, *CC* 715.36
 - participants, *CC* 715.25
 - reasons, *CC* 715.221
 - principles, *CC* 715.21, 715.22
 - videoconference provisions, *CC* 715.22
- Res Judicata**, *CC* 8, 12; *CA* Part I 11(h), *see also* Plea
- Rescue**, *see* Escape and Rescue
- Residential Premises**, *see* Dwelling-House
- Resisting Arrest**
- assault with intent, *CC* 270(1)(b)
 - causing death
 - first degree murder, *CC* 231(4)
- Restitution**
- ability to pay, *CC* 739.1
 - bodily harm, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
 - civil remedy not affected, *CC* 741.2
 - claim form, *CC* Form 34.1
 - condition of probation, *CC* 738(1), (2)
 - fraud offences, for, *CC* Form 34.1
 - more than one person, *CC* 739.3
 - notice of orders, *CC* 741.1
 - order for restitution, *CC* 491.1
 - payment under order, *CC* 739.2
 - person acting in good faith, to, *CC* 739
 - powers of court on appeal, *CC* 689(1), 822(1), 839(2)
 - priority to forfeiture order, *CC* 740
 - property, *CC* 738(1)(a), 738(2)
 - public authority, *CC* 739.4
 - rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(d)(iv)
 - seized property, *CC* 489.1

Index

- Restitution (*cont'd*)
- suspension of order, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1), 839(2)
- Restricted Drugs**, *see* Drug Offences
- Retroactivity**
- prohibition against laws, *CA* Part I 11(g)
- Return**
- false return by public officer, *CC* 399
 - sheriff's return, *CC* 773
- Revenue Paper**
- defined, *CC* 321
 - making or possessing, *CC* 369
- Review Boards**, *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial
- appeals from, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - assessment orders, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
 - composition
 - chairperson, *CC* 672.4(1)
 - members, *CC* 672.39
 - quorum, *CC* 672.41(1)
 - transitional, *CC* 672.4(2), 672.41(2)
 - dispositions and disposition hearings, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - establishment of, *CC* 672.38
 - inter-provincial transfers, *see* Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)
 - powers, *CC* 672.43
 - "Review Board", *CC* 672.1(1)
 - review of dispositions, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - rules, *CC* 672.44
 - sex offender information registration
 - duty to notify subject of discharge, *CC* 490.02915(2)
 - duty to notify subject of order, *CC* 490.018, 490.02915(2)
 - entitlement to copy of order, *CC* 490.018(1)(d)(i)
 - stay of proceedings — permanently unfit accused
 - notice to accused, *CC* 672.851(2)
 - power to recommend, *CC* 672.851(1)
- Reward**
- recovery of goods obtained by crime, *CC* 142
- Right to Counsel**, *see* Counsel
- Right not to be Arbitrarily Detained or Imprisoned**, *CA* Part I 9
- Right to Life and Liberty**, *CBR* 1(a); *CA* Part I 7; *CRA* 9
- Riot**
- duty to disperse or arrest, *CC* 33
 - neglect of duty, *CC* 69
 - failure to disperse, *CC* 68(b), (c)
 - hindering reading of proclamation, *CC* 68(a)
 - proclamation, *CC* 67, 68
 - protection of persons enforcing law, *CC* 32, 33
 - punishment, *CC* 65
 - where identity concealed, *CC* 65(2)
 - riot defined, *CC* 64
 - use of force to suppress, *CC* 32

Index

Robbery

- armed robbery, *CC* 343(d)
- offences, *CC* 98.1, 343
- punishment/sentence
 - DNA order on conviction discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - general, *CC* 344(1)(b)
 - where firearm stolen, *CC* 98.1
 - where firearm used, *CC* 344(1)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 344(2), (3)
 - where home invasion involved, *CC* 348.1
 - where intent to steal firearm, *CC* 98.1
- stopping mail with intent, *CC* 345
- to steal firearm, *CC* 98.1

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

- assisting deserter, *CC* 56

Royal Prerogative of Mercy, *CC* 749, 751

Rules of Court

- general, *CC* 482
- judicial notice, *CC* 781(2)
- power to make, *CC* 482(1), (2), 482.1
- publication, *CC* 482(4)
- review of parole eligibility, *CC* 745.64
- subject-matter, *CC* 482(3)
- taking of commission evidence, *CC* 714
- uniform rules, *CC* 482(5)

Sabotage

- mischief, *CC* 430
- offence, *CC* 52
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)

Safe-Breaking, *see also* Breaking and Entering; Break-in Instruments

- possession of instruments, *CC* 351(1)

Sanity, *see also* Mental Disorder

- presumption of, no mental disorder, *CC* 16(2)

Saskatchewan, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Schoolteacher

- correction of pupil, *CC* 43
- excessive force, *CC* 26

Scurrilous Matter

- delivery by mail, *CC* 168
- punishment, *CC* 169

Seal of Court

- forms not requiring, *CC* 849(2)
- sealing order, *CC* 487.3

Search and Seizure, *see also* Forfeiture; Proceeds of Crime; Search Warrants; Terrorist Group

- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- banking record, *CEA* 29(7)
- cocks in cock-pit, *CC* 447(2)
- counterfeit and equipment, *CC* 462(2)
- crime comic, *CC* 164
- detention of things seized, *CC* 490
- disorderly house, *CC* 199
- disposition of things seized, *CC* 117.05, 490(9), (11)
- drugs, *CDA* 11–13
- explosives, *CC* 492
- firearms
 - forfeiture of seized thing, *CC* 117.03(3)
 - no finding or application, *CC* 117.06

Index

- Search and Seizure (*cont'd*)
- return of seized thing, *CC* 117.03(2)
 - seizure on failure to produce authorization, *CC* 117.03(1)
 - without warrant, *CC* 117.02, 117.04(2), (3)
 - general warrant, *CC* 487.01
 - electronic surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
 - hate propaganda, *CC* 320(2)–(7), 320.1
 - management of seized property
 - destruction of property pursuant to order, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7)
 - duration of order, *CC* 490.81(8)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 490.81(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of order, *CC* 490.81(9)
 - minerals and precious metals, *CC* 395
 - obscene matter, *CC* 164
 - photographic evidence of property, *CC* 491.2(1)
 - admissibility, *CC* 491.2(2)
 - attendance for examination, *CC* 491.2(6)
 - certificate, *CC* 491.2(3)
 - notice of intention to produce, *CC* 491.2(5)
 - production of property, *CC* 491.2(7)
 - secondary evidence, *CC* 491.2(4)
 - preservation of things seized, *CC* 490
 - report by peace officer, *CC* 489.1(1)(b)
 - restitution of seized property, *CC* 489.1(1)(a)
 - terrorist property, *see* Terrorist Group
 - theft by bailee, *CC* 324
 - transmittal to clerk of court, *CC* 490
 - warrant, *see* Search Warrants
- Search Warrants, *see also* Search and Seizure; Telewarrants**
- application for, *CC* 117.04(1)
 - assistance order, *CC* 487.02
 - detention of things seized, *CC* 490
 - appeal from disposition order, *CC* 490(17)
 - basis for detention, *CC* 490(1)
 - copies of returned documents, *CC* 490(13), (14)
 - detention pending appeal, *CC* 490(12)
 - disposal of seized items, *CC* 490(9), (11), 490.01
 - examination by person interested, *CC* 490(15), (16)
 - further detention, *CC* 490(2), (3)
 - return of seized property, *CC* 490(5)–(11), 490.01
 - execution of warrant
 - execution by day unless otherwise provided, *CC* 488
 - execution in another territorial division, *CC* 487(2), (4), Form 28
 - journalistic sources, *CC* 488.01–488.02
 - seizure of explosives, *CC* 492
 - seizure of items not specified, *CC* 489
 - form of warrant, *CC* 487(3), Form 5
 - information to obtain warrant
 - form, *CC* Form 1
 - requirement, *CC* 487(1)

Index

- Search Warrants (*cont'd*)
- sealing order, *CC* 487.3
 - management of seized property, *see* Search and Seizure
 - report by peace officer
 - form, *CC* 489.1(3), Form 5.2
 - requirement, *CC* 489.1(1), (3)
 - restriction on publicity, *CC* 487.2
 - return of things seized, *CC* 489.1(1), 490(1)(a), 490(5)–(11), 490.01
 - seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489
 - solicitor-client claims, *see* Solicitor-Client Privilege
 - specialized warrants
 - controlled substances, *CDA* 11(1)
 - counterfeit, *CC* 462(2)
 - disorderly houses, *CC* 199
 - drugs, *CDA* 11(1)
 - hate propaganda, *CC* 320(1), 320.1
 - lumber or lumbering equipment, *CC* 339(3)
 - obscene material, *CC* 164(1)
 - precious metals, *CC* 395
 - proceeds of crime, *CC* 462.32, 489
 - telewarrants, *CC* 487.1
- Second-Hand Goods**
- sale without disclosure, *CC* 411
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
- Secret Commission**, *CC* 426
- Secure Electronic Signatures**
- admissibility, *CC* 845
 - certification authority, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1, 4
 - digital signature certificate, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1–3
 - definitions, *CEA* 31.8; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1, 2
 - presumptions re, *CEA* 31.4; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, s. 5
 - process, prescribed, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 2–5
 - technology, prescribed, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 2–5
- Securities**
- affecting public market, *CC* 380(2)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - broker selling for own account, *CC* 384
 - defrauding public or person of valuable security, *CC* 380(1)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - destruction of valuable security, *CC* 340(b)
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsification or destruction, *CC* 397(1)

Index

- Securities (*cont'd*)
- gaming in stocks, *CC* 383(1)
 - insider trading, *CC* 382.1
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - manipulating exchange transactions, *CC* 382
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - printing or using likeness of bank or government securities, *CC* 457(1), (2)
 - tipping, *CC* 382.1(2)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - “valuable security”, *CC* 2
 - valuation, *CC* 4(2)
- Sedition**
- armed forces, *CC* 62
 - punishment, *CC* 61
 - seditious conspiracy, *CC* 59(3)
 - seditious intention, *CC* 59(4)
 - exception, *CC* 60
 - seditious libel, *CC* 59(2)
 - proof, *CC* 584(3)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584(1), (2)
 - seditious words, *CC* 59(1)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(v)
- Seizure**, *see* Search and Seizure; Search Warrants; Telewarrants; Solicitor-Client Privilege
- Self Defence**, *CC* 34–35, *see also* Defences (Statutory)
- Self-Incrimination**
- answers to incriminating questions, *CEA* 5(2); *CA* Part I 13
 - non-compellability as witness against self, *CA* Part I 11(c), Part I 13
 - right to silence, *CA* Part I 7; *YCJA* 146(2)(b)
- Sentence**, *see also* Compensation and Restitution; Costs; Discharge; Fine; Prohibition Order; Punishment
- appeal against sentence, *CC* 687, 822(1), 839(2)
 - commencement, *CC* 719
 - consecutive sentence, *CC* 718.3(4), 745.21, 745.51
 - delay for treatment, *CC* 720(2)
 - indeterminate detention, *CC* 753, 753.01
 - appeal, *CC* 759
 - interim release not part of term, *CC* 719(2)
 - intimate partner, violence involving, *CC* 718.3(8)
 - non-communication order, *CC* 743.21
 - order for compensation, *CC* 738
 - parole ineligibility order, *CC* 743.6
 - purpose, principles and objectives, *CC* 718–718.21
 - report by probation officer, *CC* 721(1)
 - subsequent conviction

Index

- Sentence (*cont'd*)
 - pardon not affecting sentence, CC 748(4)
 - time spent in custody as affecting, CC 719(3)
 - exception, CC 719(3.1)
 - reasons, CC 719(3.2)
 - record of proceedings, CC 719(3.2)
 - validity not affected, CC 719(3.4)
 - variation on certiorari, CC 777(2)
 - victim fine surcharge, CC 737
 - victim impact statement, CC 722(1), *see also* Victim Impact Statement
 - copies, CC 722.1
 - vulnerability, CC 718.04, 718.201
 - vulnerable persons, offences involving, CC 718.04
 - where sentence not specifically provided, CC 126, 127, 743
 - young offender
 - transfer of jurisdiction, CC 743.5
- Servant**, *see* Employment
- Service**, *see also* Notice
 - in accordance with provincial laws, CC 4(6.1), 701.1
 - on Sunday or holiday, CC 20
 - proof of service of any document, CC 4(6)–(7)
 - in accordance with provincial laws, CC 4(6.1)
 - summons, CC 4(7), 509(2)
- Severance**, CC 551.3(1)(g)(v), 591(3)–(6)
- Sex Offender Information Registration**
 - appeals
 - compliance orders, CC 490.014
 - exemption orders
 - domestic offender, CC 490.024
 - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02906
 - termination orders
 - domestic offender, CC 490.017, 490.029
 - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.0291
 - transferred offender, CC 490.02914
 - Canada Border Services Agency
 - collection of information, SOIRA 15.2(1)
 - disclosure of information, SOIRA 15.2(2)
 - registration of information, SOIRA 8.1(5.1)
 - correction of information, SOIRA 12
 - definitions, *see* Definitions
 - disclosure of information
 - authorized, CC 490.03; SOIRA 15.1
 - Canada Border Services Agency, SOIRA 15.2(2)
 - unauthorized, SOIRA 16(4)
 - exemption orders
 - domestic offenders
 - appeals re, CC 490.024
 - application for, CC 490.023
 - deemed application, CC 490.028
 - notice requirements, CC 490.025
 - registration of information re, SOIRA 8.1(2)–(4)
 - offenders convicted abroad
 - appeals re, CC 490.02906

Index

- Sex Offender Information
- Registration (*cont'd*)
 - application for, *CC* 490.02905
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.02905(5), 490.02907
 - registration of information re, *SOIRA* 8.1(2)
 - variation order, application for, *CC* 490.029051
 - forms
 - notice of obligation to comply with *SOIRA*, *CC* 490.019, Form 53, 490.02901, Form 54
 - order to comply with *SOIRA*, *CC* 490.012(1)–(2), Form 52
 - information management
 - database administration, *SOIRA* 14
 - destruction of information, *SOIRA* 15
 - removal of information, *SOIRA* 15
 - research, authorization of, *SOIRA* 13
 - retention of information, *SOIRA* 15
 - international transfer of offenders
 - appeals, *CC* 490.029113, 490.02914, 490.06
 - exemption orders, *CC* 490.029111, 490.04
 - notice
 - release, before, *CC* 490.2915
 - requirements re, *CC* 490.029114, 490.07
 - termination orders, *CC* 490.02912, 490.02913
 - variation orders, *CC* 490.029112, 490.05
 - interpretation of legislation, *CC* 490.011(2); *SOIRA* 3
- offences
 - breach of prohibitions, *SOIRA* 17
 - certificate evidence to prove, *CC* 490.031(3)–(5)
 - non-compliance with obligations, *CC* 490.031
 - non-compliance with orders, *CC* 490.031
 - provision of false or misleading information, *CC* 490.0311; *SOIRA* 17
- order to comply with requirements
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.014
 - commencement, *CC* 490.013(1)
 - duration, *CC* 490.013
 - duties of court, *CC* 490.012, 490.018
 - failure to make, *CC* 490.012(4), 490.0132
 - form, *CC* 490.012(1)–(2), Form 52
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.018
- powers of court
 - appeals, re, *CC* 490.06
 - exemption orders, re, *CC* 490.04
 - generally, *CC* 490.012, 490.018
 - notice, requirements re, *CC* 490.07
 - variation orders, re, *CC* 490.05
- reasons, *CC* 490.0131
- termination order
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.017
 - application for, *CC* 490.016
 - duties of court re, *CC* 490.016
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.016(3), 490.017(2)

Index

- Sex Offender Information
 - disclosure, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(4)
- Registration (*cont'd*)
 - powers of court re, *CC* 490.016
 - linking, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(3.1)
 - reasons for decision re, *CC* 490.016(2)
 - persons, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(1)
 - right to apply for, *CC* 490.015(1)
 - use, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(2)
 - persons collecting information
 - purpose of legislation, *SOIRA* 2(1)
 - registration requirements
 - exemption orders
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.024, 490.02906
 - application for, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - duties of court re, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 490.023(1.1)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.025, 490.02905(5), 490.02907
 - powers of court re, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 490.023(3)
 - removal of information from database, *CC* 490.023(4), 490.02905(4)
 - right to apply for, *CC* 490.023(1)
 - Canada Border Services Agency, *SOIRA* 15.2(1)
 - confidentiality, *SOIRA* 9(4)
 - correction of information, *SOIRA* 12
 - destruction of fingerprints, *SOIRA* 9(3)
 - privacy, *SOIRA* 9(4)
 - provision of information to offender, *SOIRA* 9(1)
 - registration of information, *SOIRA* 8–8.2
 - obligations
 - collection of fingerprints, *SOIRA* 9(2)
 - persons registering information
 - Canada Border Services Agency, *SOIRA* 8.1(5.1)
 - copy of information, to provide, *SOIRA* 11
 - registration of information, *SOIRA* , 8, 8.1, 8.2, 10
 - obligations
 - form, *CC* 490.019, Form 53, 490.02901, Form 54
 - notice of
 - persons who may be served, *CC* 490.02, 490.02902
 - service of, *CC* 490.021, 490.02903
 - principles re, *SOIRA* 2(2)
 - prohibitions
 - combination, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(3.1)
 - comparison, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(3)
 - consultation, unauthorized, *SOIRA* 16(2)
 - order to comply with, *see* order to comply with requirements
 - offenders' obligations

Index

- Sex Offender Information
- Registration (*cont'd*)
 - commencement date, *CC* 490.022(1), 490.02904(1)
 - compliance generally, *CC* 490.019, 490.02901
 - duration of, *CC* 490.022(3), 490.02904(3)
 - end date, *CC* 490.022(2), 490.02904(2)
 - termination orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015–490.017, 490.026–490.028
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908–490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912–490.02913
 - regulations, power to make
 - federal, *CC* 490.032; *SOIRA* 19
 - provincial, *SOIRA* 18
 - reporting requirements
 - correctional officials' obligations
 - notice before release, *CC* 490.02915(1)
 - offenders' obligations
 - absence from Canada, during, *SOIRA* 4.3
 - absence from Canada, notification of, re, *SOIRA* 6
 - arrival in Canada, offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02911
 - change of information, notification of, re, *CC* 490.02911(2); *SOIRA* 4.1, 5.1
 - first obligation, *SOIRA* 4(1), 4(2)
 - information provision, re, *CC* 490.02911; *SOIRA* 5, 5.1
 - leaving Canada, before, *SOIRA* 4(4)
 - means of reporting, *SOIRA* 4(3), 4.1(2)
 - new obligation, *CC* 490.02911(1.1)
 - orders and, *SOIRA* 4.2
 - registration centre, *SOIRA* 7.1
 - reporting dates, *CC* 490.02911(1), *CC* 490.02911(2); *SOIRA* 4(1), 4(2)
 - subsequent obligation, *CC* 490.02911(2); *SOIRA* 4.1, 5.1
 - young offenders, *CC* 490.011(2) ; *SOIRA* 7
 - Review Board's obligations
 - notice on disposition, *CC* 490.02915(2)
 - review of legislation
 - committee to conduct, *SOIRA* 21.1(1)
 - report re, *SOIRA* 21.1(2)
 - termination orders
 - appeal from
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.0291
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02914
 - application for
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015, 490.026
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - duties of court re
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016, 490.027
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909

Index

- Sex Offender Information
Registration (*cont'd*)
- transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 490.015(6), 490.026(6)
 - notice requirements
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016(3), 490.017(2), 490.027(3), 490.029(2)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909(3), 490.0291(2)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913(3), 490.02914(2)
 - powers of court re
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016, 490.027
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913
 - re-application
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015(5), 490.026(5)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908(4)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912(4)
 - reasons for decision
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016(2), 490.027(2)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909(2)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913(2)
 - time for application
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015(1)–(3), (5), 490.026(2)–(5)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908(2)–(4)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912(2)–(4)
 - young offenders, rights re, *CC* 490.011(2); *SOIRA* 7
- Sexual Activity Evidence**
- admissible evidence of, *CC* 276(2), (3)
 - conditions of admissibility, *CC* 276(2)
 - considerations/factors, *CC* 276(3)
 - general rule of admissibility, *CC* 276(1)
 - interpretation, *CC* 276(4)
- Sexual Activity (Householder Permitting)**, *CC* 171, *see also* Child
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(e)
- Sexual Activity (Procuring)**, *CC* 170, *see also* Child; Sexual Services
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(e)
- Sexual Assault**, *see also* Trafficking, Persons
- aggravated, *CC* 273
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 273(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 273(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 272(2)(a.2)
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 272
 - “bodily harm” defined, *CC* 2
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 272(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 272(3), (4)

Index

- Sexual Assault (*cont'd*)
- punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - consent, *CC* 150.1, 265(3), 273.1(1)
 - honest belief, *CC* 265(4), 273.2
 - of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - mistaken belief as to age, *CC* 150.1(4), (6)
 - offence, *CC* 271
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 271(a), (b)
 - party to offence, *CC* 272(1)(d)
 - rules of evidence
 - corroboration, *CC* 274
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2
 - recent complaint, *CC* 275
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
 - sexual reputation, *CC* 277
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2
 - videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1
 - safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - spouse, *CC* 278
 - threats to third party, *CC* 272(1)(b)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - with weapon, *CC* 272(1)(a)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 272(1)(a), 273(2)(a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 272(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Sexual Exploitation**
- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)
 - disabled person, of
 - consent
 - accused's belief as to consent, *CC* 153.1(6)
 - belief in consent not a defence, *CC* 153.1(5)
 - definition of, *CC* 153.1(2)
 - no consent obtained, *CC* 153.1(3), (4)
 - offence, *CC* 153.1(1)
 - inference, *CC* 153(1.2)
 - person with disability, *CC* 153.1
 - mistake of age, *CC* 150.1(5)
 - offence, *CC* 153(1)
 - order of prohibition, *CC* 161
 - punishment, *CC* 153(1.1)
 - recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
 - removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(b)
 - rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence
 - safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
- Sexual Intercourse**
- completion of act, *CC* 4(5)

Index

Sexual Interference

- accused aged twelve or thirteen, *CC* 150.1(3)
- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
- mistake of age, *CC* 150.1(4), (6)
- offence, *CC* 151
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(a)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5

Sexual Offence

- breach, *CC* 811
- historic offences, *CC* 156
- recognizance, *CC* 810.1

Sexual Services, *see also* Avails; Disorderly House; Procuring; Soliciting; Trafficking, Persons

- advertisement of
 - definition of, *CC* 164(8)
 - immunity, *CC* 286.5(1)
 - offence, *CC* 286.4
- aiding and abetting, *CC* 286.5(2)
- commodification of, *CC* 286.1–286.5
- communicating to provide for consideration, *CC* 213(1.1)
- immunities re, *CC* 286.5
- interfering with traffic, *CC* 213(1)
- material benefit from
 - 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.2(2)
 - aggravating factor, *CC* 286.2(6)
 - exception, whether, *CC* 286.2(4), (5)
 - generally, *CC* 286.2(1)
 - immunity, *CC* 286.5(1)

- presumption, *CC* 286.2(3)
- obtaining
 - 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.1(2)
 - convictions, sequence of, *CC* 286.1(4)
 - generally, *CC* 286.1(1)
 - “place” defined, *CC* 286.1(5)
 - “public place” defined, *CC* 286.1(5)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 286.1(3)
- procuring
 - 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.2(3)
 - generally, *CC* 286.3(1)

Sexual Touching (Invitation to)

- accused aged twelve or thirteen, *CC* 150.1(3)
- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
- offence, *CC* 152
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(a)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence

Severance, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts

Sheriff

- as peace officer, *CC* 2
- certificate of committal, *CC* 766(3)
- committal of surety, *CC* 773(4)
- execution of writ of *feri facias*, *CC* 772(1)
- certificate of return, *CC* 773(1)
- murder as first degree, *CC* 231(4)(a)
- notice of committal, *CC* 560(1)(a), 560(2)

Index

- Sheriff** (*cont'd*)
- notice of trial, *CC* 560
- Ship**, *see also* Vessels; Maritime Navigation, International
- particular offences
 - act of violence, *CC* 78.1(2)(a)
 - destroys or causes damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(b)
 - destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, *CC* 78.1(2)(c)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - false communication, *CC* 78.1(3)
 - places anything likely to cause damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(d)
 - seizes or exercises control, *CC* 78.1(1)
 - threats endangering safe navigation, *CC* 78.1(4)
- Slug or Token**
- fraudulent manufacture, sale or possession, *CC* 454
- Solemn Declaration**, *see* Affidavit
- Soliciting**, *CC* 213
- Solicitor**, *see also* Counsel
- fraudulent concealment of title document, *CC* 385
 - interception of communications, *CC* 186(2), (3)
 - privilege respecting documents, *CC* 488.1
 - “solicitor”, *CC* 183
- Solicitor-Client Privilege**, *CC* 488.1
- application to determine issue, *CC* 488.1(3), (4)
 - definitions
 - “custodian”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “document”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “judge”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “lawyer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “officer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - examination and copying, *CC* 488.1(2), (8)
 - hearing of application
 - determination of issue, *CC* 488.1(4)(d)
 - inspection of documents, *CC* 488.1(4)(a), (b)
 - notice of hearing, *CC* 488.1(10)
 - order where no application, *CC* 488.1(6)
 - valid privilege claim, *CC* 488.1(5)
 - seizure, *CC* 488.1(2)
- Space Station**
- definitions, *CC* 7(2.34)
 - offence committed by Canadian crew member, *CC* 7(2.3)
 - offence committed by crew member of Partner State, *CC* 7(2.31)
 - proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.32)
 - consent of Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.33)
- Specific Pleas**, *see* Plea
- Spouse**, *see also* Marriage; Privilege
- as witness, *CEA* 4
 - compulsion of, *CC* 18
 - duty to provide necessities, *CC* 215(1)(b)
 - failure to provide necessities, *CC* 215(2)
 - necessities provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
 - punishment, *CC* 215(3)
 - grandfathered individual, next of kin, *FA* 12(7)

Index

- Spouse (*cont'd*)
- interview with, on firearms licence application, *FA* 55(2)
 - intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
 - • exception, *CC* 423(2)
 - • punishment, *CC* 423(1)
 - privilege for communications, *CEA* 4(3)
 - restitution to, *CC* 738(1)(c)
 - sentencing principles protecting, *CC* 718.2(a)(ii)
 - sexual assault by, *CC* 278
 - sureties to protect, *CC* 810(1)
- Stalking Another Person**, *see* Criminal Harassment
- Stamp**
- as chattel, *CC* 4(2)
 - as property, *CC* 2
 - counterfeiting or mutilating, *CC* 376(1)(a)
 - possession of counterfeit, *CC* 376(1)(b)
 - “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
 - value, *CC* 4(2)
- Statement of Account**
- false, *CC* 400
- Statement of Accused**
- at preliminary, *CC* 541, 542
 - • publication, *CC* 542(2), (3)
 - • use in evidence, *CC* 657
 - inspection, *CC* 603
 - young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 146
- Statutes**, *see also* Interpretation; Judicial Notice; Youth Criminal Justice
- application
 - • common law, *CC* 8(3)
 - • Criminal Code
 - • • Northwest Territories, *CC* 8(1)(a)
 - • • Yukon, *CC* 8(1)(b)
 - • effect of business records provisions, *CEA* 30(1)
 - • Identification of Criminals Act, *YCJA* 113(1)
 - • law of England, *CC* 8(2)
 - • offences under more than one Act, *CC* 12
 - • pre-Confederation statutes offences abolished, *CC* 9(c)
 - construction
 - • cross-references, *CC* 3
 - • expressions taken from other Acts, *CC* 4(4)
 - • disobeying statute, *CC* 15, 126
 - • evidence
 - • Queen’s Printer copies as evidence, *CEA* 19, 20(c), 21(b), 22(1)(b)
 - • proclamation
 - • order to prohibit drilling, *CC* 70
 - • proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - • • Imperial proclamation, *CEA* 20
 - • riot proclamation, *CC* 67, 68
 - • regulation
 - • judicial notice, *CC* 781(2)
 - • proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - • service of sentence according to regulations, *CC* 732(1)
- Statutory Declaration**, *see* Affidavit
- Stay of Proceedings**
- by Attorney General, *CC* 579(1)
 - • recommencement, *CC* 579(2)
 - permanently unfit accused, against
 - • appeal from stay, *CC* 672.852
 - • assessment order on inquiry, *CC* 672.851(5)

Index

- Stay of Proceedings (*cont'd*)
- effect of stay, *CC* 672.851(9)
 - inquiry by court re, *CC* 672.851(1)
 - notice to accused of recommendation, *CC* 672.851(2)
 - order by court, *CC* 672.851(7), (8)
 - recommendation by Review Board, *CC* 672.851(1)
 - stay of judgment
 - not stayed for defect in jury process, *CC* 670
 - stay pending appeal
 - payment of fine, *CC* 683(5)
 - recognizance, *CC* 683(5.1), (7)
 - re-sentencing and, *CC* 683(7)
 - revocation of stay, *CC* 686(6)
 - undertaking, *CC* 683(5.1), (7)
 - summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 579(1), 795
- Stocks and Shares**, *see* Securities
- Stolen Goods**, *see also* Possession; Property Obtained by Crime
- bringing into Canada, *CC* 357
 - taking reward for recovery, *CC* 142
- Street Racing**, *see* Criminal Negligence; Bodily Harm; Death; Motor Vehicles; Prohibition Order
- Stupefying Drug**
- to aid commission of offence, *CC* 246
- Subpoena**, *see also* Witness
- contents, *CC* 700
 - issuance, *CC* 698, 699
 - service, *CC* 701
 - territorial effect, *CC* 702
 - video links, *CC* 700.1
- Suicide**
- counselling or aiding, *CC* 241(1)
 - consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
- Summary Conviction Proceedings**
- adjournment, *CC* 803(1), (2)
 - appeal, *see* Appeal (Summary Convictions)
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 786(1), 795
 - conviction, *CC* 804
 - memorandum, *CC* 806(1)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2)
 - costs, *CC* 809(1)
 - evidence
 - examination of witnesses, *CC* 802(2), (3)
 - taking of evidence, *CC* 801(2)
 - fees and allowances, *CC* 840
 - information
 - amendment
 - dismissal, *CC* 799, 803(4), 804
 - order and certificate, *CC* 808
 - defined, *CC* 785
 - form, *CC* 788(1), 789
 - negating exceptions, *CC* 794(1)
 - reference to previous conviction, *CC* 789(2)
 - separate trial of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a), 795
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 581, 583, 795
 - jurisdiction
 - one justice may act, *CC* 788(2)
 - territorial jurisdiction, *CC* 798
 - two or more justices, *CC* 790(2)

Index

- Summary Conviction
 - Proceedings (*cont'd*)
 - limitation on proceedings, *CC* 786(2)
 - previous conviction
 - reference in information, *CC* 789(2)
 - “proceedings”, *CC* 785
 - punishment, *CC* 787
 - costs, *CC* 809
 - joint offenders
 - disposal of penalties, *CC* 807
 - payment of fine not waiver of appeal, *CC* 820(1)
 - “sentence”, *CC* 785
 - “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785
 - trial procedure, *CC* 795
 - adjournment, *CC* 803
 - adjudication, *CC* 804
 - appearance by defendant counsel or agent, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800(2), (3), 802.1
 - non-appearance, *CC* 803(2), (3)
 - technological appearance, *CC* 650.02
 - trial proceedings, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800(1), 802.1
 - appearance by prosecutor
 - dismissal or adjournment on non-appearance, *CC* 799, 803(4)
 - technological appearance, *CC* 650.02
 - trial proceeding, *CC* 650.02, 800(1)
 - arraignment, *CC* 801(1)
 - conviction, *CC* 804
 - memorandum, *CC* 806(1)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2)
 - dismissal of information, *CC* 799, 803(4), 804
 - order and certificate, *CC* 808
 - *ex parte* trial, *CC* 803(2), (3)
 - examination of witnesses, *CC* 802(2), (3)
 - full answer and defence, *CC* 802(1)
 - new trial
 - interim release, *CC* 822(3)
 - venue, *CC* 822(2)
 - separate trial of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2), (3)
- Summons**
- appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, requiring, *CC* 650.01(4)
 - effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145, 512.1
 - summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 803(2), (3)
 - form and content, *CC* 509(1), (4), (5)
 - irregularity not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment, *CC* 547
 - issuance
 - after laying of information, *CC* 507, 507.1, 509
 - on holiday, *CC* 20
 - power of one justice, *CC* 788(2)(b)
 - private prosecution, in, *CC* 507.1
 - upon failure to appear after adjournment, *CC* 485

Index

Summons (*cont'd*)

- person charged, to, *CC* Form 6
- service
 - by peace officer, *CC* 509(2)
 - on designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01
 - on organization, *CC* 703.2
- signing in blank, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
- summons to show cause in seizure of obscene matter, *CC* 164(2)
- time in force, *CC* 523, 736(2)
- where jurisdiction lost, *CC* 485(2)

Sunday

- service on, *CC* 20
- taking of jury verdict, *CC* 654

Superior Court of Criminal Jurisdiction

- defined, *CC* 2
- jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 468, 469
- power to make rules, *CC* 482(1)

Sureties to Keep Peace

- breach of recognizance, *CC* 811
- criminal organization offence feared, *CC* 810.01
- damage feared, *CC* 810
- forms, *CC* Forms 23, 32
- injury feared, *CC* 810
- intimidation of justice system participants feared, *CC* 810.01
- serious personal injury offence feared, *CC* 810.02
- sexual offence feared, *CC* 810.1
- terrorism offence feared, *CC* 810.011
- terrorist activity feared, *CC* 83.3
- young persons, against, *YCJA* 14(4), 20(2)

Surety, *see also* Recognizance

- declaration, *CC* Form 12
- indemnification
 - by surety, *CC* 139(1)(b)
 - of surety, *CC* 139(1)(a)
- render of accused, *CC* 766, 767
- rights of, *CC* 768
- substitution of, *CC* 767.1

Surgical Operation, *see also* Physician

- duty of knowledge, skill and care, *CC* 216
- surgeon protected, *CC* 45

Surveyor

- interference with boundary mark, *CC* 443(2)

Telecommunication Service, *see also* Radio

- device to obtain use without payment, *CC* 327
- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- means of telecommunication, *CC* 4(8)
- theft of service, *CC* 326(1)

Telegraph or Telegram

- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- false message, *CC* 372(1)
- messages facilitate betting, *CC* 199(1), (2)

Telephone

- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- false communication, *CC* 372(1)
- harassing communications, *CC* 372(3)
- indecent communications, *CC* 372(2)

Index

- Telephone (*cont'd*)
 - messages to facilitate betting, *CC* 202(1)(i)
- Telewarrants**, *see also* Search and Seizure
 - generally, *CC* 487.1(1)–(11)
 - means of telecommunication, *CC* 529.5
- Tenant in Common**
 - theft, *CC* 328(d)
- Territorial Division**
 - offences deemed committed in, *CC* 476
 - offences in unorganized territory, *CC* 480(1)
 - provisional districts or new divisions, *CC* 480(2)
 - “territorial division”, *CC* 2
- Territorial Jurisdiction**, *see* Jurisdiction
- Terrorism**, *see also* Terrorist Financing; Terrorist Group
 - annual reports
 - arrest warrants, re, *CC* 83.31(4)
 - investigative hearings, re, *CC* 83.31(4)
 - preventive arrests without warrant, re, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - arrest, *CC* 83.3, *see also* preventive arrest
 - bail, *see generally*; Judicial Interim Release
 - additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - concealing terrorist
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - likely terrorist, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - offence, *CC* 83.23
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - electronic surveillance, *see generally*; Interception of Private Communications
 - authorization
 - standard for issuance, relaxed, *CC* 185(1.1), 186(1.1)
 - time limitation, extended, *CC* 186(1.1)
 - eligible offences, *CC* 183
 - subject notification period, extended, *CC* 196(5)
 - facilitating terrorist activity
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 83.19(2)
 - leaving Canada to facilitate, *CC* 83.191
 - offence, *CC* 83.19(1)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.191
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - financing of, *see* Terrorist Financing
 - forfeiture, *see* Terrorist Group

Index

- Terrorism (*cont'd*)
- harbouring terrorist
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - likely terrorist, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - offence, *CC* 83.23
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - hoax regarding terrorist activity, *CC* 83.231
 - instructing to carry out terrorist activity
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.22(1)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.22(2)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - investigative hearing
 - annual reports re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(4)
 - sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32
 - list of entities, *see* Terrorist Group
 - nuclear, *see* Nuclear Terrorism
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - peace bonds, *see* recognizances
 - preventive arrest
 - annual reports re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - opinions, *CC* 83.31(3.1)
 - authority to make, without warrant, *CC* 83.3(4)
 - duty of peace officer, *CC* 83.3(5)
 - sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33(2)
 - taking before judge
 - adjournment for recognizance hearing, *CC* 83.3(7)
 - order of detention or release, *CC* 83.3(7)
 - timing of, *CC* 83.3(6)
 - transitional provisions, *CC* 83.33(2)
 - proceedings
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 83.25
 - preventive arrest, on, *CC* 83.3(6)–(7)
 - recognizance with conditions, on application for, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - property, *see* Terrorist Group
 - Public Safety Minister, *CC* 83.031–83.0392
 - punishment
 - additional, for “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.27
 - notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
 - aggravating circumstance, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - recognizances
 - terrorism offence, to prevent
 - adjudication, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - appearance, *CC* 810.01(2)
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - conditions

Index

- Terrorism (*cont'd*)
- firearms, *CC* 810.01(5)–(5.2)
 - in recognizance, *CC* 810.01(4.1)
 - reasons, where not imposed, *CC* 810.01(5.2)
 - surrender, etc., *CC* 810.01(5.1)
 - variance, *CC* 810.01(6)
 - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, *CC* 810.01(1)
 - duration extended, *CC* 810.01(3.1)
 - forms, *CC* 810.01(7), Forms 23, 32
 - hearing before judge, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - procedure, *CC* 810.01(7)
 - laying information, *CC* 810.01(1)
 - order for detention or release with conditions, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - procedure, *CC* 810.01(7)
 - refusal to enter, effect of, *CC* 810.01(4)
 - variance, *CC* 810.01(6)
 - terrorist activity, to prevent
 - annual report re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - opinions, *CC* 83.31(3.1)
 - appearance, *CC* 83.3(3)
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - conditions
 - firearms, *CC* 83.3(10)–(12)
 - reasons, where not imposed, *CC* 83.3(12)
 - surrender, etc., *CC* 83.3(11)
 - variance, *CC* 83.3(13)
 - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, *CC* 83.3(1)
 - forms, *CC* 83.3(14); Form 23, 32
 - hearing before judge, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.3(14)
 - laying information, *CC* 83.3(2)
 - order for detention or release with conditions, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.3(14)
 - refusal to enter, effect of, *CC* 83.3(9)
 - variance, *CC* 83.3(13)
 - seizure, *see* Terrorist Group
 - sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33
 - “terrorism offence”, *CC* 2
 - terrorist activity
 - additional punishment for, *CC* 83.27
 - arrest to prevent, *CC* 83.3(4)
 - concealing person likely to carry out, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - concealing person who has carried out, *CC* 83.23(1)
 - defined, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - facilitating, *CC* 83.19, 83.191
 - harbouring person likely to carry out, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - harbouring person who has carried out, *CC* 83.23(1)
 - instructing to carry out, *CC* 83.22
 - leaving Canada to commit, *CC* 83.191
 - leaving Canada to facilitate, *CC* 83.202

Index

Terrorism (*cont'd*)

- murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.01)
- offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.191, 83.202
- recognizance to prevent, *CC* 83.3
- witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizances, *CC* 83.3, 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)

Terrorist Financing

- collecting/providing property for certain activities
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- offence, *CC* 83.02
- offence committed outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.73)
- sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- collecting/making available/providing property or services for terrorist purposes
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- offence, *CC* 83.03
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
- sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- offence, *CC* 83.03
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
- sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- making financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- offence, *CC* 83.03
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
- sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- possessing property for terrorist purposes
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- offence, *CC* 83.04(b)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)

Index

- Terrorist Financing (*cont'd*)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - using property for terrorist purposes, *CC* 83.03(2), 83.04(a)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.04(b)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
- Terrorist Group**, *see also* Terrorism
 - commission of offence for
 - bail, *see generally*; Judicial Interim Release
 - additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - offence, *CC* 83.2
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - leaving Canada to commit offence for, *CC* 83.201
 - leaving Canada to participate in activity of, *CC* 83.181
 - list of entities
 - application for removal
 - application for judicial review of refusal
 - duties of court, *CC* 83.05(6)

Index

- Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)
 - evidence admissible on application, *CC* 83.05(6.1), 83.06(1), (3)
 - foreign information obtained in confidence, *CC* 83.06
 - procedural rights of applicant, *CC* 83.05(6), 83.06(3)
 - publication of notice of final order, *CC* 83.05(7)
 - right to apply, *CC* 83.05(5)
 - application to Minister, *CC* 83.05(2), 83.07
 - deemed decision where none made, *CC* 83.05(3)
 - judicial review of decision, *CC* 83.05(5)
 - mistaken identity, in case of, *CC* 83.07
 - notice of decision, *CC* 83.05(4)
 - establishment of, *CC* 83.05(1)–(1.1)
 - recommendation by Minister, *CC* 83.05(1.1)
 - regulations re, *CC* 83.05(1); *CC* Reg. 2002-284 generally, 2012-103
 - review of, *CC* 83.05(8.1)–(10)
 - participation in activity of
 - bail, *see* generally Judicial Interim Release
 - additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - criteria/factors to determine, *CC* 83.18(4)
 - definitions
 - “participating or contributing”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - leaving Canada to participate, *CC* 83.181
 - offence, *CC* 83.18(1)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.181
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.18(2)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - property
 - audit
 - civil and criminal immunity for reporting, *CC* 83.11(3)
 - duty to conduct, *CC* 83.11(1)
 - exemption regulations, power to make, *CC* 83.11(4)
 - offence relating to, *CC* 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - reporting requirements, monthly, *CC* 83.11(2), (4)
 - exclusions, *CC* 83.11(4)
 - subject entities, *CC* 83.11(1)
 - disclosure
 - civil immunity for disclosure, *CC* 83.08
 - duty to disclose, *CC* 83.1(1)
 - offence relating to, *CC* 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - forfeiture

Index

- Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)
 - appeal from order relating to
 - interim preservation rights, CC 83.16(1)
 - order refusing to grant, CC 83.16(2)
 - application for order of, CC 83.14
 - contents of, CC 83.14(2)
 - granting of order, CC 83.14(5), 83.16(2), 83.17(2)
 - notice of, CC 83.14(4), (7)
 - refusing of order, CC 83.14(6)
 - respondents, CC 83.14(3)
 - third party interests, CC 83.14(8)–(11)
 - disposition of property, CC 83.15
 - dwelling house, CC 83.14(9)
 - other provisions unaffected, CC 83.17(1)
 - restitution to victims of crime, priority for, CC 83.17(2)
 - setting aside order, CC 83.14(10)–(11), 83.17(2)
 - use of proceeds, CC 83.14(5.1)–(5.2)
 - regulations re, CC 83.14(5.2)
 - restitution, CC 83.17(2)
 - varying order, CC 83.14(10)–(11)
 - freezing
 - civil immunity for compliance, CC 83.08(2)
 - exemptions from prohibitions, CC 83.09
 - equities maintained vis a vis frozen property, CC 83.09(3)
 - ministerial authorization of activity otherwise prohibited, CC 83.09(2), (4)
 - offence relating to, CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - prohibitions
 - dealing, CC 83.08(1)(a)
 - exemptions from, CC 83.09
 - provision of services, CC 83.08(1)(c)
 - transactions, CC 83.08(1)(b)
 - management of restrained/seized property
 - appointment of manager, CC 83.13(2)–(3)
 - appointment of Minister to manage, CC 83.13(3)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, CC 83.13(4)–(8)
 - duration of order, CC 83.13(9)
 - power of court to order, CC 83.13(2)–(3), (8)
 - power to manage, CC 83.13(2), (4)–(5)
 - variation of order, CC 83.13(12)
 - restraint and seizure
 - application for restraining order or warrant, CC 83.13
 - contents of, CC 83.13(1.1)
 - management order pending restraint/seizure, CC 83.13(2)–(10)
 - powers of court, CC 83.13(1)–(3), (8)
 - procedure, CC 83.13(11)–(12)
 - disposition of property, CC 83.15

Index

- Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)
- witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizances, *CC* 83.3, 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)
- Testamentary Instrument**
- destruction, *CC* 340(b)
 - fraud, *CC* 380(1)(a)
 - mischief, *CC* 430(3)
 - obtaining by false pretence punishment, *CC* 362(2)(a)
 - possession of property obtained by crime, *CC* 354(1)
 - “testamentary instrument”, *CC* 2
 - theft, *CC* 322(1)
 - not in absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)
 - punishment, *CC* 334(a)
- Theatrical Performance**
- immoral, indecent or obscene, *CC* 167
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - “theatre”, *CC* 150
- Theft**
- agent pledging goods, *CC* 325
 - attorney committing theft, *CC* 331, 332
 - bailee stealing things under seizure, *CC* 324
 - cattle, *CC* 338(1), (2)
 - credit card, *CC* 342(1)(a)
 - director or officer stealing from company, *CC* 328(e)
 - electricity or gas, *CC* 326(1)(a)
 - elements of offence, *CC* 322(1)
 - from mail, *CC* 356
 - identity, *see* Identity Theft and Identity Fraud
 - jurisdiction of provincial court, *CC* 553, 555(2)
 - lessee stealing from reversioner, *CC* 328(c)
 - member stealing from society, *CC* 328(e)
 - misappropriation of funds, *CC* 332
 - motor vehicle, *CC* 333.1
 - ore or mineral specimen, *CC* 333
 - presumption from possession, *CC* 656
 - owner committing theft, *CC* 328(a)
 - oysters
 - indictment, *CC* 323(2)
 - presumption of ownership, *CC* 323(1)
 - partner committing theft, *CC* 328(d)
 - person required to account, *CC* 330(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 334
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 334(b)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 334(a)
 - robbery, *CC* 343
 - “steal”, *CC* 2
 - telecommunication service, *CC* 326(1)
 - tenant in common, *CC* 328(d)
- Threatening**
- extortion by threats, *CC* 346(1)
 - internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424

Index

- Threatening** (*cont'd*)
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(b)
 - sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810–811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - threats of violence or injury to property, *CC* 423(1)(a)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71), 424.1
 - uttering threats, *CC* 264.1
- Tied Sales**
- obscene matter, *CC* 169
- Timber**, *see* Lumber
- Time**
- holidays excluded, *CEA* 29(9)
- Time Clock**
- falsification of employment record, *CC* 398
- Tipping**, *CC* 380.1, 382.1
- Title**, *see also* Document of Title
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)
 - fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
- Tobacco**
- contraband
 - exceptions, *CC* 121.1(2)–(3)
 - offence re, *CC* 121.1(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 121.1(4)
- Token**
- advertising counterfeit, *CC* 460(1)(a)
 - use of counterfeit, *CC* 454
 - “counterfeit token of value”, *CC* 448
- Toll**
- fraud in collection, *CC* 393
- Torture**
- definitions, *CC* 269.1(2)
 - derivative evidence inadmissible, *CC* 269.1(4)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - offence, *CC* 269.1(1)
 - “superior orders” defence precluded, *CC* 269.1(3)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Tracking Warrant**
- sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
- Trade Description**
- false, *CC* 408
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
- Trademark**, *see also* Distinguishing Mark
- offences
 - bottling under another’s mark, *CC* 410(b)
 - defacing or removing, *CC* 410(a)
 - forgery, *CC* 406, 407
 - instruments for forging, *CC* 409(1)
 - passing off, *CC* 408(a)
 - order of forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
- Trade Name**
- offences
 - bottling under another’s name, *CC* 410(b)
 - defacing or removing, *CC* 410(a)
 - passing off, *CC* 408(a)
 - order of forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Index

Trade Union

- and conspiracy in restraint of trade, *CC* 466(2), 467
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3)
- default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
- criminal responsibility
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- “every one” includes, *CC* 2
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- discrimination and intimidation, *CC* 425
- enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
- greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
- notice of indictment, *CC* 621
- “organization” defined, *CC* 2
- party liability
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.1
- punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
- “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
- request for preliminary inquiry
- failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
- “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
- service of process on, *CC* 703.2
- sentencing
- fines, *CC* 735
- general considerations, *CC* 718.21
- probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- trial and conviction, *CC* 623

Trafficking, Drugs. see also

- Possession for Purpose of Trafficking
- offence, *CDA* 5(1)
- punishment, *CDA* 5(3), (4)

Trafficking, Persons

- consent, invalidity of, *CC* 279.01(2), 279.011(2)
- documents, withholding or destruction, *CC* 279.03
- exploitation, *CC* 279.04
- factors, *CC* 279.04(2)
- organ or tissue removal, *CC* 279.04(3)
- material benefit, *CC* 279.02
- offence outside of Canada, *CC* 7(4.11)
- person under 18, *CC* 279.011
- simpliciter, *CC* 279.01

Trafficking, Property Obtained by Crime

- offence, *CC* 355.2
- punishment, *CC* 355.5

Transfer of Charges

- offence outside province, *CC* 478(3)
- offence within province, *CC* 479
- probation order, *CC* 739

Transportation

- fraud in fare collection, *CC* 393(1), (2)
- fraudulently obtaining, *CC* 393(3)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- interfering with safety of persons, *CC* 248

Traps Likely to Cause Bodily Harm

- aggravated offences

Index

- Traps Likely to Cause Bodily Harm (*cont'd*)
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 247(2), (4)
 - causing death, *CC* 247(5)
 - offence-related place
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 247(4)
 - simpliciter, *CC* 247(3)
 - general/simpliciter offence, *CC* 247(1)
- Treason**, *see also* High Treason
- compulsion by threats, *CC* 17
 - corroboration, *CC* 47(3)
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
 - limitation period, *CC* 48(1)
 - offence of treason, *CC* 46
 - overt acts
 - act of conspiring, *CC* 46(4)
 - evidence, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - treasonable words, *CC* 48
 - punishment, *CC* 47(2), (4)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(i), 469(b), 469(d), 469(e)
- Treasurer of Province**
- payment of penalties, *CC* 734.4
- Treaty**
- proof of treaty, *CEA* 21
 - Imperial treaty, *CEA* 20
- Trespass**
- at night, *CC* 177
 - forcible detainer, *CC* 72(2)
 - forcible entry, *CC* 72(1), 73
 - sabotage, *CC* 52(2)(b)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)
- Trial (Indictment)**, *see also* specific topics and Jury
- adjudication
 - reserved decision in trial without jury, *CC* 645(4)
 - appearance
 - accused, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
 - designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01, 650.02
 - prosecutor, *CC* 650.02
 - technological, *CC* 650(1), 650.02
 - by judge alone
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 572
 - fixing time and place for trial, *CC* 560, 562
 - judge as court of record, *CC* 559(1)
 - by provincial court judge
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 572
 - fixing time and place for trial, *CC* 561(7), 562
 - transmission of record, *CC* 570(3)
 - continuation of proceedings, *CC* 669.2
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486(1)
 - fair and public hearing, *CA* Part I 11(d)
 - full answer and defence, *CC* 650(3)
 - independent and impartial tribunal, *CA* Part I 11(d)
 - jury, *CA* Part I 11(f)
 - military tribunal, *CA* Part I 11(f)

Index

- Trial (Indictment) (*cont'd*)**
- presence of accused, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
 - presiding judge
 - death or inability to continue, *CC* 669.2
 - may differ from judge presiding over jury selection, *CC* 626.1
 - reasonable time, *CA* Part I 11(b)
 - record
 - acquittal, *CC* 570(2)
 - conviction or order, *CC* 570(1)
 - of proceedings, *CC* 624, 625
 - summing up
 - by defence, *CC* 651(2)
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 651(1)
 - order of addressing jury, *CC* 651(3)
 - joint accused, *CC* 651(4)
 - taking of evidence, *CC* 646
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 570(5), (6)
 - without jury
 - on consent, *CC* 473
- Trial (Summary Conviction), *see* Summary Conviction Proceedings**
- Trial de Novo**
- appeal against sentence
 - power of court, *CC* 822(6)
 - grounds for holding, *CC* 822(4)
 - objections to conviction or order, *CC* 822(7)(b)
 - objections to information or process, *CC* 822(7)(a)
 - reading in evidence, *CC* 822(5)
- Trust**
- breach of, *CC* 336
 - by public officer, *CC* 122
 - conversion with intent to defraud, *CC* 336
 - misappropriation of funds, *CC* 332
 - sexual exploitation by person in position of, *CC* 153
 - theft by holder of power of attorney, *CC* 331, 332
 - theft by person required to account, *CC* 330
 - “trustee”, *CC* 2
- Trust Company, *see* Bank**
- Unauthorized Recording of a Movie, *CC* 432**
- Undertaking, *see also* Judicial Interim Release**
- contents of, *CC* 501
 - effect after remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145, 512.2
 - failure to comply with conditions, *CC* 145
 - form, *CC* Form 10
 - giving on holiday, *CC* 20
 - release after arrest, *CC* 597(3)
 - release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(5)
 - arrest after release, *CC* 679(6)
 - summary conviction appeal, *CC* 816, 817
 - time in force, *CC* 523(1), (1.1)
 - “undertaking”, *CC* Form 11
 - varying, *CC* 502
- United Nations Personnel**
- attack on accommodation, premises or transport, *CC* 431.1
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - offences against, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71), (5)–(7)

Index

- United Nations Personnel (*cont'd*)
 - consent to prosecute, where accused not citizen, *CC 7(7)*
 - proof of status
 - certificate as evidence, *CC 7(10)*
 - threatening, *CC 424.1*
- Unlawful Assembly**
 - offence, *CC 63(1), (2)*
 - punishment, *CC 66*
 - where identity concealed, *CC 66(2)*
 - riot, *CC 64, 67–69*
- Unlawful Drilling**, *CC 70*
- Unlawfully at Large**, *see also* Judicial Interim Release
 - failure to attend court, *CC 145(2), (5), (8)–(11)*
 - failure to comply, *CC 145(3), (5), (8), (10), (11)*
 - without lawful excuse, *CC 145(1)(b)*
- Use of Force**, *see* Defences (Statutory)
- Used Goods**
 - sale without disclosure, *CC 411*
 - forfeiture, *CC 412(2)*
 - punishment, *CC 412(1)*
- Uttering**, *see also* Counterfeiting; Currency Offences; Forgery
 - clipped coin, *CC 455(b)*
 - counterfeit money, *CC 452(a)*
 - completion of counterfeit, *CC 461(1)*
 - counterfeit or non-current coin, *CC 453*
 - defaced coin, *CC 456*
 - document in false name, *CC 374(b)*
 - forged document, *CC 368*
 - forged passport, *CC 57(1)(b)*
 - slug or counterfeit token, *CC 454*
 - threats, *CC 264.1*
 - “utter”, *CC 448*
- Uttering Threats**, *CC 264.1*
- Valuable Security**
 - destroying or obliterating, *CC 340*
 - falsification, *CC 397*
 - obtaining by false pretence, *CC 363*
 - “valuable security” defined, *CC 2*
 - valuation, *CC 4(2)*
- Vault-Breaking**
 - possession of instruments, *CC 351(1)*
- Vehicle**, *see also* Driving Offences; Motor Vehicles
- Vehicle Identification Number**
 - defined, *CC 353.1(2), 354(3)*
 - presumption where removed, *CC 354(2), (3)*
 - tampering
 - offence, *CC 353.1(1)–(3)*
 - punishment, *CC 353.1(4)*
- Veneral Disease**
 - advertising cure, *CC 163*
- Venue**, *see also* Jurisdiction
 - change of venue, *CC 599*
 - conveyance of prisoner, *CC 600*
 - grounds, *CC 599(1)*
 - payment of expenses, *CC 599(2)*
 - to court speaking language of accused, *CC 531*
 - transmission of record, *CC 599(4), (5)*
 - new trial in summary conviction, *CC 822(2)*
 - newspaper libel, *CC 478(2)*
 - summary, *CC 814*

Index

- Venue (*cont'd*)
- summary conviction appeals, *CC* 814
- Verdict**, *see also* Jury
- conviction of included offence, *CC* 662
 - defect in process not ground for quashing, *CC* 671
 - disagreement of jury, *CC* 653
 - full offence charged, attempt proved, *CC* 660
 - full offence proved on charge of attempt, *CC* 661
 - infanticide, *CC* 663
 - recommendation in second degree murder, *CC* 743, 743.1
 - taking verdict on Sunday, *CC* 654
- Vessels**, *see also* Aircraft; Motor Vehicles
- endangering safety of, *CC* 78.1
 - fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
 - interfering with saving, *CC* 438
 - • defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - joy-riding, *CC* 335
 - jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 476
 - • offences on territorial waters, *CC* 477
 - • offences outside Canada, *CC* 6(3)(a)
 - making fast to marine signal, *CC* 439
 - • defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - piracy, *CC* 74, 75
 - removing natural bar to harbour, *CC* 440
 - • defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - wreck, *CC* 415
- Victims**, *see also* Restitution; Victim Impact Statement; Victim Surcharge; Witness
- acting on behalf of, *CC* 2.2; *CVBR* 3
 - bill of rights
 - • acting of victim's behalf, *CVBR* 3
 - • adverse inference, no, *CVBR* 23
 - • appeal, no, *CVBR* 29
 - • application provisions, *CVBR* 18
 - • Canada, entering/remaining, *CVBR* 24
 - • cause of action, no, *CVBR* 28
 - • criminal justice system, *CVBR* 5
 - • definitions, *CVBR* 2
 - • exceptions, *CVBR* 4
 - • exercise of rights, *CVBR* 19
 - • interpretation, *CVBR* 2–5, 20–22
 - • “offence” defined, *CVBR* 2
 - • remedies
 - • • authority, *CVBR* 25(2)
 - • • complaints, *CVBR* 25–26
 - • • federal entity, *CVBR* 25(1)
 - • • mechanism re complaints, *CVBR* 25(3)
 - • • provincial entity, *CVBR* 26
 - • • territorial entity, *CVBR* 26
 - • rights
 - • • accused, information about, *CVBR* 8
 - • • enforcement of restitution, *CVBR* 17
 - • • exercise of, *CVBR* 19
 - • • general information, *CVBR* 6
 - • • generally, *CVBR* 6–17
 - • • identity protection, *CVBR* 12
 - • • information, *CVBR* 6–8
 - • • intimidation, *CVBR* 10
 - • • investigations, *CVBR* 7

Index

- Victims, *see also* **Restitution; Victim Impact Statement; Victim Surcharge; Witness** (*cont'd*)
- offender information, *CVBR* 8
 - participation, *CVBR* 14–15
 - privacy, *CVBR* 11
 - proceedings, *CVBR* 7
 - protection, *CVBR* 9–13
 - restitution, *CVBR* 16–17
 - restitution order, *CVBR* 16
 - retaliation, *CVBR* 10
 - security, *CVBR* 9
 - testimonial aids, *CVBR* 13
 - victim impact statement, *CVBR* 15
 - views, *CVBR* 14
 - status, *CVBR* 27
 - “victim” defined, *CVBR* 2
 - defined, *CC* 2; *CVBR* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
 - judicial interim release of accused, *CC* 515(13)
 - safety and security of, *CC* 515(13)
- Victim Impact Statement**, *see also* Community Impact Statement
- adjournment, *CC* 722(3)
 - conditions of exclusion, *CC* 722(7)
 - consideration by sentencing court, *CC* 722(8)
 - content, *CC* 722(1)
 - copy of statement, *CC* 722.1
 - evidence concerning victim admissible, *CC* 722(9)
 - form, *CC* 722(4)
 - inquiry by court, *CC* 722(2)
 - mental disorder verdict
 - disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(14)–(15.3)
 - no bar to other evidence, *CC* 722(9)
 - photograph, *CC* 722(6)
 - presentation of statement, *CC* 722(5)
 - “victim”, *CC* 2, 722(4)
- Victim Surcharge**
- amount of surcharge, *CC* 737(2)
 - amounts applied to aid victims, *CC* 737(5)
 - enforcement, *CC* 737(7)
 - exception, *CC* 737(2.1)–(2.4), (8)
 - increase in surcharge, *CC* 737(6)
 - notice to offender, *CC* 737(6)
 - power to order suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - time for payment, *CC* 737(4)
- View**, *CC* 652
- Video and Audio Evidence**
- audio evidence
 - appeals, on, *CC* 683(2.2)
 - witness inside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2)
 - witness outside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.3
 - cessation, *CC* 714.41
 - consent, *CC* 714.8
 - costs of technology, *CC* 714.7
 - oath or affirmation, *CC* 714.5
 - other laws applying, *CC* 714.6
 - reasons, *CC* 714.4
 - video links
 - appeals, on, *CC* 683(2.2)
 - contempt, *CEA* 50(1.2)
 - laws about witnesses applying, *CEA* 50(1.1)
 - perjury, *CC* 131(1.1)
 - subpoena, *CC* 700.1
 - witness in Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.1; *CEA* 46(2)

Index

- Video and Audio Evidence (*cont'd*)
- • witness outside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.2
- Videoconferences**, *see* Video and Audio Evidence
- Videotaped Evidence**, *CC* 715.1, 715.2
- Violence**
- extortion, *CC* 346(1)
 - intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
 - threatening or using to overcome resistance to theft, *CC* 343(a)
- Voyeurism**
- defence, *CC* 162(6)
 - exemption, *CC* 162(3)
 - motives, *CC* 162(7)
 - offence, *CC* 162(1), (4)
 - punishment, *CC* 162(5)
- Wagering**, *see* Betting
- Want of Prosecution**
- dismissal
 - • procedural irregularities, *CC* 485(3)
 - • recommencement of proceeding, *CC* 485.1
 - • summary conviction appeal, *CC* 825
- War Crimes**
- special pleas, *CC* 607(6)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 469(c.1)
- War Memorial**
- mischief re, *CC* 430(4.11)
- Warrant**, *see also* Arrest; Search Warrants; Telewarrants; Witness
- appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, *CC* 650.01(4)
 - arrest, for, *CC* Form 7
 - assistance order, *CC* 487.02
 - bodily impressions, *CC* 487.092
 - bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, *see* Forensic DNA Analysis
 - committal, for, *CC* Form 8
 - duties of persons executing, *CC* 487.093
 - dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
 - • warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529.1, Form 7.1
 - • • authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
 - • • • execution, *CC* 529(2)
 - • • omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - • • • exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
 - • • • execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(2)
 - • • reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - • • sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - • • telewarrant, *CC* 529.5
 - endorsement, *CC* Form 28
 - • in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528, 543
 - • release of accused, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
 - general warrant, information for, *CC* 487.01
 - • sealing order, *CC* 487.3
 - • video surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
 - preserved data, destruction of, *CC* 487.0194(4)
 - restriction on publicity, *CC* 487.2
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3

Index

- Warrant (*cont'd*)
- search warrant, *see* Search Warrants
 - telewarrants, *CC* 487.1, 528(1.1), 529.5, *see also* Telewarrants
 - tracking device, for, *CC* 492.1
 - transmission data recorder, for, *CC* 492.2
 - warrant for arrest of accused, *see* Arrest
 - warrant for arrest of witness, *CC* 698(2), 705
 - absconding witness, *CC* 704
 - refusal to give evidence, *CC* 545(1)
 - warrant of committal
 - contempt, *CC* Form 25
 - default in payment of costs of appeal, *CC* 827(3)
 - default in payment of fine, *CC* 734.7
 - detention in custody, *CC* 519(3), 521(6)–(10)
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 744
 - failure to enter recognizance to keep peace, *CC* 810, 810.1, Form 23
 - for contempt, *CC* 708(3), Form 25
 - forfeiture of amounts, *CC* Form 27
 - non-compliance with release order, *CC* 519(1)(b), 519(3)
 - on conviction, *CC* 570, 806(2), 828(2)
 - admissibility as evidence, *CC* 806(3)
 - on forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 773
 - refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, *CC* Form 20
 - seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489
 - vacating release order, *CC* 521(6)
 - video surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
 - warrant of committal of witness
 - contempt, *CC* Form 25
 - failure to enter recognizance, *CC* 550, Form 24
 - refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, *CC* Form 20
 - warrant remanding to prison, *CC* 516, 537(1)(c)
 - warrant to convey accused to justice of another jurisdiction, *CC* 543
 - where jurisdiction lost, *CC* 485(2)
- Watching or Besetting**, *CC* 423(1)(f), 423(2)
- Weapon**, *see also* Firearms
- assault, *CC* 265(1)(c), 267(a)
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - discharge firearm with intent, *CC* 244
 - forfeiture or return to owner, *CC* 491
 - “offensive weapon”, *CC* 2
 - sexual assault, *CC* 272(1)(a)
 - taking on board aircraft, *CC* 78
- Wilful Damage**, *see* Mischief
- Wilfulness**
- defence to offences involving wilfulness, *CC* 429(2)
 - presumption, *CC* 429(1)
- Will**, *see* Testamentary Instrument
- Wiretapping**, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Index

- Witness, see also** Binding Over;
Child Witnesses (Protection of);
Commission Evidence;
Corroboration
- absconding witness
 - arrest, *CC* 704, 706
 - warrant, *CC* 704
 - endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528
 - accused as witness, *CEA* 4
 - accused not to cross-examine child witness, *CC* 486.3
 - administration of oath, *CEA* 13
 - adverse witness, *CEA* 9(1)
 - affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14
 - appeal (witness on hearing)
 - powers of court, *CC* 683(1)
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 697
 - arrest, *CC* 704
 - detention or release, *CC* 706
 - capacity of witness challenged
 - child, *CEA* 16(1); *YCJA* 151
 - mental capacity challenged, *CEA* 16(1)
 - child witness, protection of, *CC* 486.6
 - commission evidence, *see* Commission Evidence
 - contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
 - corroboration, *see* Corroboration
 - difficulty communicating
 - evidence of person with mental disability, *CEA* 6(2)
 - evidence of person with physical disability, *CEA* 6(1)
 - identification of accused, *CEA* 6.1
 - inquiry, *CEA* 6(3)
 - examination in Canada for foreign, *CEA* 46
 - expert witness
 - limit on number, *CEA* 7
 - failure to attend
 - contempt, *CC* 708(1)
 - warrant, *CC* 705
 - identification of accused, *CEA* 6.1
 - identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 810.5
 - intimidation, *CC* 139(3)
 - misleading justice, *CC* 131–141
 - mute witness, *CEA* 6
 - non-disclosure of identity, *CC* 486.31, 810.5
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2
 - outside Canada
 - commission evidence, *CC* 709, 712
 - perjury, *CC* 131, 132
 - person with disability, *CEA* 6
 - preliminary inquiry
 - recognizance and committal, *CC* 550
 - refusing to testify, *CC* 545
 - previous inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9–11
 - prisoner as witness, *CC* 527
 - proceedings, *CEA* 43–51
 - procuring attendance
 - subpoena
 - contents, *CC* 700
 - endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528
 - for absconding witness, *CC* 704
 - issuance, *CC* 698, 699
 - service, *CC* 701
 - territorial effect, *CC* 702, 703
 - warrant, *CC* 698
 - production of written statement, *CEA* 10(1)

Index

- Witness** (*cont'd*)
- proof of conviction, *CEA* 12(2)
 - reading in evidence
 - from preliminary, *CC* 715
 - summary conviction appeal, *CC* 822(5)
 - sequestered testimony, *CC* 486.2
 - support person, *CC* 486.1
 - treason and high treason
 - list of witnesses delivered to accused, *CC* 604
 - video links, *CEA* 46(2), 50(1.1), (1.2)
 - videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1, 715.2
- Workplace Safety**
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- Wounding**, *see also* Bodily Harm; Weapon; Wreck
- concealing or dealing with, *CC* 415
 - interfering with saving, *CC* 438(2)
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - wreck, *CC* 2
- Young Offenders**, *see* Youth Criminal Justice
- Youth Criminal Justice**
- adjudication
 - plea of guilty, *YCJA* 36(1)
 - plea of not guilty, *YCJA* 36(2)
 - adult sentence
 - age, prescribed, *YCJA* 64
 - application by Crown for
 - appeal from, *YCJA* 37, 72(5)
 - assessment for, *YCJA* 34
 - commencement, *CC* 719(1); *YCJA* 74(3)
 - conviction, as, *YCJA* 74(2), (3)
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 67(8), (9), 74(1)
 - custodial placement, *see* imprisonment; placement upon
 - duty of AG to consider
 - hearing, *YCJA* 71
 - included offences, *YCJA* 64(3), 69
 - murder, for, *CC* 745.1–745.5, 746.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *YCJA* 64(2)–(3), 69, 81
 - onus, *YCJA* 72(2)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 72(3)
 - procedure for application or notice, *YCJA* 81
 - reasons, *YCJA* 72(4)
 - right to bring, *YCJA* 64(1), 68, 69
 - test applicable, *YCJA* 72(1), (1.1)
 - election, *YCJA* 67
 - hearing, *YCJA* 71
 - imposition of, duties of court respecting, *YCJA* 73
 - imprisonment
 - life sentence, *CC* 745–745.5
 - placement upon, *YCJA* 37, 76, 79, 80
 - jury trial, *YCJA* 67(6), (9)
 - notices regarding, *YCJA* 64(2), 68, 69
 - parole, *CC* 743.5(3); *YCJA* 77
 - preliminary inquiry, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 40
 - release entitlement, *YCJA* 78
 - serious violent offence
 - assessment where alleged, *YCJA* 34(1)(b)(iii)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
 - continuation in custody, *YCJA* 98
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - intensive rehabilitative custody, *YCJA* 42(7)
 - proof of offence, *CC* 667
 - records re, *YCJA* 120(3)
 - trial procedure
 - election, *YCJA* 67
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 67(9)
 - where required, *YCJA* 72(1)(b), 73(1)
 - adult status offender
 - application of act, *YCJA* 14(5)
 - continuation of proceedings against, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - continuation of youth sentence, *YCJA* 42(17), 89, 92, 93
 - custodial placement upon conviction, *YCJA* 76(2), (9), 89, 92(4), (5)
 - status uncertain, *YCJA* 16
 - transfer to adult facilities, *YCJA* 30(4), (5), 92(1)–(3), 93
 - alternative measures, *see* extrajudicial measures
 - appeals
 - adult sentence, order re, from, *YCJA* 37(4), 71, 76(5)
 - consolidation, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - contempt, for, *YCJA* 37(2)–(3); *CC* 10
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 37(1), (5), (9)
 - indictable offences
 - contempt, *YCJA* 37(2), (3); *CC* 10
 - deemed election, *YCJA* 37(7)
 - forum, Nunavut, *YCJA* 37(9); *CC* 839
 - forum where YJC is superior court, *YCJA* 37(8)
 - generally, *YCJA* 37(1)–(3); *CC* Part XXI
 - offences tried jointly, *YCJA* 37(6)
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, *YCJA* 37(10)
 - youth sentence on review, from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - publication ban, from, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - review of custody and, *YCJA* 94(7)
 - “serious violent offence” determination, from, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - summary conviction offences
 - deemed election, *YCJA* 37(7)
 - generally, *YCJA* 37(5)
 - offences tried jointly, *YCJA* 37(6)
 - youth sentence on review, from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - transfer of youth sentence, and, *YCJA* 57(2)
 - appearance
 - procedure on appearance, *YCJA* 32
 - unrepresented accused, *YCJA* 32(3)–(5)
 - waiver of procedural requirements, *YCJA* 32(2)
 - assessments, *see* medical and psychological reports
 - cautions, *YCJA* 6
 - commencement of proceedings, *YCJA* 162
 - conditional supervision, *see* custody and supervision

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- construction of Act, *YCJA* 2(2), 3(2)
 - contempt of court, *YCJA* 15, 37(2)–(3)
 - continuation of proceedings, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - Contraventions Act offences
 - attendance of parents, *YCJA* 27(2)
 - jurisdiction, *YCJA* 14(1)
 - notices, *YCJA* 26(3), (6), (7)
 - Corrections and Conditional Release Act, application of, *YCJA* 77(2)
 - Criminal Code, application of
 - appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37
 - attendance of accused provisions, *YCJA* 132(2), (4), 142(3)
 - bail provisions, *YCJA* 28, 29(2), 33
 - bail review provisions, *YCJA* 33
 - compelling appearance provisions, *YCJA* 28
 - contempt provisions, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - costs provisions, *YCJA* 142(5)
 - dangerous offender provisions, *YCJA* 74(1)
 - definition provisions, *YCJA* 2(2)
 - forfeiture of recognizance provisions, *YCJA* 135(6), (7)
 - forms provisions, *YCJA* 154(2)
 - indictable offence appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37(1), (6)
 - generally, *YCJA* 140
 - limitation period provisions, *YCJA* 142(4)
 - long-term offender provisions, *YCJA* 74(1)
 - mental disorder provisions, *YCJA* 141
 - peace bond provisions, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - preliminary inquiry provisions, *YCJA* 67(8)
 - prohibition order provisions, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 51
 - sentencing provisions, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 50, 51, 74(1), 78–80, 92(4)
 - summary conviction trial provisions, *YCJA* 142
 - trial provisions, *YCJA* 67(9), 142
 - summary conviction appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37(5), (6)
 - custody and supervision, *see also* detention before sentencing; youth sentence
 - adult status offenders, *YCJA* 76(2), 89, 92, 93
 - breach of conditions, *YCJA* 102, 103, 106–109
 - conditional supervision
 - apprehension of young person for breach, *YCJA* 107
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 106–109
 - conditions, setting, *YCJA* 105
 - deferred custody and supervision order and, *YCJA* 42(6)
 - recommendation of provincial director re, *YCJA* 96
 - reviews, *YCJA* 94, 95, 96(3), (4), (7), (8), 108, 109
 - suspension of, *YCJA* 106, 109(2)(b)
 - continuation of custody
 - application of Attorney General, *YCJA* 104
 - application of provincial director, *YCJA* 98–100

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
 - reasons, *YCJA* 100, 104(5)
 - reports, *YCJA* 99, 104(5)
 - reviews, *YCJA* 94, 95, 101, 104(5)
 - custody and supervision order
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 42(6), 102, 103, 108
 - conditions, setting, *YCJA* 42(2)(n), 97
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 94, 95, 98–101, 103(2)(b), 104
 - deferred, *YCJA* 42(2)(p), 42(6), 105–109
 - reviews, *YCJA* 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108–109
 - levels of custody, *YCJA* 85–88
 - principles, *YCJA* 83(2), 84, 85(5)
 - provincial regulations respecting, *YCJA* 88
 - purpose, *YCJA* 83(1)
 - reintegration leave, *YCJA* 91
 - reviews, *YCJA* 87, 88, 94–96, 101, 103, 108, 109
 - separation from adults, requirement, *YCJA* 84
 - transfers, *YCJA* 85(4)–(7), 86–88, 89(2), 92, 93
 - youth worker, designation and role, *YCJA* 90
 - declarations of principle
 - custody and supervision, re, *YCJA* 83(2)
 - extrajudicial measures, re, *YCJA* 4
 - general, *YCJA* 3(1)
 - detention before sentencing
 - application for detention or release
 - court to hear, *YCJA* 33(1), 33(8)
 - notice to prosecutor, *YCJA* 33(2)
 - notice to young person, *YCJA* 33(3)
 - review of orders, *YCJA* 33(5)–(7), (9)
 - s. 469 offences, *YCJA* 33(8), (9)
 - waiver of notice, *YCJA* 33(4)
 - authorization of provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(8)
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 28
 - designated place of temporary detention in, *YCJA* 30(1)
 - exception, *YCJA* 30(7)
 - offence relating to, *YCJA* 139
 - justification for, *YCJA* 29(2)
 - onus, *YCJA* 29(3)
 - responsible person, placement in care of, *YCJA* 31, 139
 - offence relating to, *YCJA* 139
 - separation from adults, requirement, *YCJA* 30(3)
 - exception, *YCJA* 30(7)
 - social measure, as, prohibited, *YCJA* 28.1
 - transfers in custody
 - adult facility, to, *YCJA* 30(4), (5)
 - court, to and from, *YCJA* 30(2)
 - designated places, between, *YCJA* 30(6)
 - election, mode of trial, *YCJA* 67
 - employment applications
 - offence relating to, *YCJA*, 139(3)
 - prohibited content, *YCJA* 82(3)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- evidence
 - admissions, *YCJA* 10(4), 146, 149
 - age, of
 - certificate, by, *YCJA* 148(2)
 - inference, permissible, *YCJA* 148(4)
 - parental testimony, by, *YCJA* 148(1)
 - record, by, *YCJA* 142(2)
 - reliable information, by, *YCJA* 148(3)
 - agreements concerning
 - material evidence, *YCJA* 150
 - undisputed facts, *YCJA* 149
 - child of, *YCJA* 151(a); *CEA* 16
 - confessions, *YCJA* 146
 - documents, validity of, *YCJA* 153
 - extrajudicial measures, of, *YCJA* 9, 10(4)
 - material
 - consent to admission, *YCJA* 150
 - seals, *YCJA* 153
 - service, proof of, *YCJA* 152
 - statements, admissibility of
 - extrajudicial measures, made in connection with, *YCJA* 10(4)
 - general law applicable, *YCJA* 146(1)
 - medical assessments, in, *YCJA* 147
 - persons in authority, to, *YCJA* 146(2)–(9)
 - psychological assessments, in, *YCJA* 147
 - undisputed facts, of, *YCJA* 149
 - young person, of, *YCJA* 151(b)
 - exclusion from hearing, *YCJA* 132
 - extrajudicial measures
 - adequacy, *YCJA* 4.1
 - admissibility in evidence
 - prohibited, *YCJA* 9, 10(4)
 - alternative measures
 - continuation as, *YCJA* 165(5)
 - cautions
 - Crown, *YCJA* 8
 - generally, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - police, *YCJA* 7
 - continuation, after age 18, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - objectives, *YCJA* 5
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 4, 6, 9, 10
 - records re, *YCJA* 115(1.1), 119(4)
 - referrals, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - sanctions
 - admissions inadmissible, *YCJA* 10(4)
 - availability, *YCJA* 10(1)–(3)
 - conditions, *YCJA* 10(2)
 - judicial proceedings, effect on, *YCJA* 10(5)–(6)
 - laying of information, and, *YCJA* 10(6)
 - notice to parent of, *YCJA* 11
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 10(1)–(3)
 - res judicata, and, *YCJA* 10(2)(g), 10(5)–(6)
 - use, restriction on, *YCJA* 10(1), (3)
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 165(5)
 - victim rights respecting, *YCJA* 12
 - warnings, *YCJA* 6, 9

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- forfeiture of recognizances, *YCJA* 134, 135
 - forms, *YCJA* 154
 - Identification of Criminals Act, application of, *YCJA* 113
 - interprovincial agreements, *YCJA* 58, 156, 164
 - judges
 - disqualification, *YCJA* 130
 - substitution, *YCJA* 131
 - limitation periods, *YCJA* 14(3), 142(4)
 - medical and psychological reports, *YCJA* 34
 - mental disorder, *YCJA* 141
 - offences
 - authorizing use of prescribed employment application, *YCJA* 139(3)
 - breach of deferred custody and supervision order, *YCJA* 42(6), 106–109
 - breach of publication ban, *YCJA* 110(1), 111(1), 138
 - classification of, *IA* 34; *YCJA* 37(7), 142(2)
 - contempt, *CC* 10; *YCJA* 15, 27(4)(a), 37(3)
 - failure to comply with undertaking re condition of placement in care of responsible person, *YCJA* 31(3), 139
 - failure to comply with order to attend court (parent), *CC* 10; *YCJA* 27(4), 37(4)
 - failure to comply with disposition or youth sentence, *YCJA* 137
 - failure to destroy information, *YCJA* 138
 - failure to destroy record, *YCJA* 138
 - failure to keep information separate, *YCJA* 138
 - failure to prevent unauthorized access to information, *YCJA* 138
 - interference with disposition or youth sentence, *YCJA* 136
 - unauthorized access to records, *YCJA* 118(1), 138
 - unauthorized detention of young person, *YCJA* 30, 139
 - unauthorized disclosure of information, *YCJA* 129, 138
 - use of prescribed employment application, *YCJA* 139(3)
 - organization of system
 - clerks of court, *YCJA* 21
 - conferences, *YCJA* 19
 - justices of the peace, *YCJA* 20
 - provincial directors
 - delegation, authorized, *YCJA* 22
 - review board, *YCJA* 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 165
 - youth justice court
 - contempt against, *YCJA* 15
 - court of record, *YCJA* 13(4)
 - designation of, *YCJA* 13(1)
 - deemed, *YCJA* 13(2), (3)
 - disqualification of judges, *YCJA* 130
 - jurisdiction, *YCJA* 14, 15, 58(2), (3)
 - rules, *YCJA* 17
 - substitution of judges, *YCJA* 131
 - youth worker, *YCJA* 90
 - parent or guardian
 - notices to, *YCJA* 26

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
 - order requiring attendance
 - failure to attend, *CC* 10, 787; *YCJA* 27(4), 37(3)
 - power of court to issue, *YCJA* 27(1)
 - service, *YCJA* 27(3)
 - unavailable in ticket proceedings, *YCJA* 27(2)
 - warrant to enforce, *YCJA* 27(5)
 - testimony re age, *YCJA* 148(1)
 - peace bond, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - policy, *YCJA* 3(1)
 - pre-charge screening, *YCJA* 23(1), (2)
 - preliminary inquiry, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)
 - private prosecutions, *YCJA* 24
 - procedure
 - counts charged in information, *YCJA* 143
 - subpoena, *YCJA* 144
 - warrant, *YCJA* 145
 - programs
 - community-based
 - power to establish, *YCJA* 157
 - types authorized, *YCJA* 157
 - extrajudicial sanction, as condition of, *YCJA* 10(2)(a)
 - intensive support and supervision, *YCJA* 42(2)(1), 42(3)
 - non-residential, attendance at, *YCJA* 42(2)(m), 42(3)
 - publication bans
 - appeals from, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - application for leave to publish identity
 - offender, *YCJA* 110(4)–(6)
 - victim or witness, *YCJA* 111(3)
 - exceptions, *YCJA* 110(2), (3), 111(2), 112
 - identity of offender, *YCJA* 110
 - identity of victim, *YCJA* 111
 - identity of witness, *YCJA* 111
 - offences relating to, *YCJA* 138
 - purpose of legislation
 - custody and supervision provisions, *YCJA* 83(1)
 - sentencing provisions, *YCJA* 38(1)
 - records
 - access
 - application for, outside access period, *YCJA* 123
 - adult sentence, records re, *YCJA* 117
 - archivists, by, *YCJA* 128(6)
 - authorization requirement, *YCJA* 117, 118, 119(9)(b)
 - conviction during access period, effect on, *YCJA* 119(9), 120(4), (6)
 - extrajudicial measures, records re, *YCJA* 115(1.1), 119(4)
 - forensic DNA analysis, records re, *YCJA* 119(6)
 - form of, *YCJA* 122
 - medical reports, *YCJA* 119(5), (6)
 - period of, *YCJA* 119(2), (3), 120(3), 121, 128(1)
 - persons having, *YCJA* 119(1), (4)–(6), 120, 124, 128(6)
 - pre-sentence report, undisclosed, *YCJA* 119(5)
 - prohibition orders, records re, *YCJA* 119(3), (10)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- psychological reports, *YCJA* 119(5), (6)
 - R.C.M.P. records, *YCJA* 120
 - young person, by, *YCJA* 124
 - destruction of, *YCJA* 125(7)(c), 128
 - disclosure of information in
 - application for, *YCJA* 127
 - archivists' records, *YCJA* 126
 - Attorney General, by, *YCJA* 125(2), (3), (6)
 - duties of recipient, *YCJA* 125(7), 129
 - foreign state, to, *YCJA* 125(3)
 - form of, *YCJA* 122
 - insurance company, to, *YCJA* 125(3)
 - peace officer, by, *YCJA* 125(1), (3), (4), (6)
 - provincial director, by, *YCJA* 125(5), (6)
 - reports, for, *YCJA* 125(5)
 - research purposes, for, *YCJA* 119(8), 120(5), 123(6)
 - schools, to, *YCJA* 125(6)
 - time limit, *YCJA* 125(8)
 - youth worker, by, *YCJA* 125(5), (6)
 - disposal of, *YCJA* 128
 - offences relating to, *YCJA* 138
 - fingerprints, *YCJA* 113
 - introduction into evidence, *YCJA* 119(7)
 - photographs, *YCJA* 113
 - types that may be kept
 - court, *YCJA* 114
 - government, *YCJA* 116(1)
 - police, *YCJA* 113, 115
 - private, *YCJA* 116(2)
 - referral to child welfare agency, *YCJA* 35
 - referrals, *YCJA* 6, 35
 - regulations, power to make, *YCJA* 155
 - responsible person
 - placement in care of, *YCJA* 31
 - review re certain offences, *YCJA* 24.1
 - right to counsel, *YCJA* 25
 - rules, *YCJA* 17, 19(3), (4), 155
 - sex offender information registration, *CC* 490.011(2) ; *SOIRA* 7
 - transfer of charges, *YCJA* 133
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 158–165
 - violent offence
 - custodial sentence, *YCJA* 39(1), 42(7), 98
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - publication ban exception, *YCJA* 110(2)(b)
 - serious violent offence, *see* adult sentence
 - warnings, *YCJA* 6
 - youth sentence, *see also* custody and supervision
 - agreement of provincial director, *YCJA* 42(3)
 - alternatives, *YCJA* 42(2)
 - assessment for purpose of, *YCJA* 34(2)(c)
 - attendance, *YCJA* 42(2)(m), 42(11), 54(7), (10), 58(1)
 - combination with Code sentences, *CC* 743.5
 - commencement, *YCJA* 42(12), 43, 56(5), (6)
 - committal to custody, *see also* custody and supervision orders

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
 - custody during transfer, *YCJA* 30, 49(2), (3)
 - deemed continuous, where, *YCJA* 47(1)
 - general principles, *YCJA* 39
 - intermittent, *YCJA* 47(2), (3)
 - placement on conviction, *YCJA* 83–88, 89, 92(4), (5)
 - warrant of committal, *YCJA* 49(1)
 - community service, *YCJA* 42(2)(i), 54(7)–(10)
 - compensation, *YCJA* 42(2)(e), 54(1), (4), (5), (10)
 - compensation in kind or services, *YCJA* 42(2)(h), 54(4)–(8), (10)
 - consecutive, *YCJA* 42(13)
 - considerations, *YCJA* 42(1)
 - consolidation rules, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 43–47
 - contempt, for, *YCJA* 15(4)
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 98–101, 104
 - continuation when adult, *YCJA* 42(17), 89, 92, 93
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 50, 51(7)
 - custody and supervision orders, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(n)–(r), 42(4)–(8), 42(13), 43–46, 58, 97
 - custodial placement, *YCJA* 83–88, 89, 92(4), 92(5)
 - deferred custody and supervision, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(p), 42(5)
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 42(6)
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - duration, *YCJA* 42(14)–(16), 53(1), 54(8)
 - factors, *YCJA* 38(3), 39(3), 54(7), (9)
 - failure to comply with, *YCJA* 137
 - fines, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1)–(3), (10)
 - inconsistent orders, *YCJA* 42(11)
 - intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(r), 42(7), (8), (13), 43–46, 58(1)
 - intensive support and supervision, *YCJA* 42(2)(l), 42(11), 55, 56, 58(1)
 - interference with, *YCJA* 136
 - interprovincial arrangements, *YCJA* 58
 - jurisdiction, transfer of, *CC* 743.5
 - limitation, *YCJA* 38(2)(a)
 - order of, conditions for, *YCJA* 72(1.1), 73(2)
 - orders, possible, *YCJA* 42(2)
 - payment to innocent purchaser, *YCJA* 42(2)(g), 54(1), (4), (5)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 39(6), 40
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 38(2)
 - principles re custody, *YCJA* 39, 83(2), 98(4)
 - probation orders, *YCJA* 42(2)(k), 42(11), 55, 56
 - prohibition orders, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 51, 52
 - publication ban, *YCJA* 110
 - purpose, *YCJA* 38(1)
 - reasons, *YCJA* 39(9), 48, 51(6), 100
 - recommendation of conference, *YCJA* 41
 - restitution, *YCJA* 42(2)(f), 54(4)–(5), (10)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- review board, *YCJA* 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)
 - reviews
 - appearance order, *YCJA* 59(6), 94(8)
 - appeals from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - conditional supervision, *YCJA* 94, 95, 96(3), (4), (7), (8), 108, 109
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 94, 95, 101, 104(5)
 - custodial sentences generally, *YCJA* 94, 95
 - custody and supervision orders, *YCJA* 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108–109
 - decision after review, *YCJA* 52(3), 59(7), 88, 94(19), 96(4)
 - level of custody, *YCJA* 87, 88
 - non-custodial sentence, *YCJA* 59, 60
 - notices, *YCJA* 25(9), 59(5), 88, 94(13)–(18), 96(4), (8)
 - pending appeal, *YCJA* 59(5), 94(7), 96(4)
 - progress report, *YCJA* 59(3), (4), 88, 94(9)–(12), 96(4)
 - prohibition orders, *YCJA* 52
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 161(3)
 - right to counsel on, *YCJA* 25(3)(e), 25(9)(f)
 - serious violent offence, for, *YCJA* 42(2)(o), 42(7)
 - statement re custody and supervision, *YCJA* 42(4)
 - termination, effect of, *YCJA* 82
 - treatment or care, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(r), 42(7), (8), 91(1)(b)(iv), 141(11)
 - transfer of, *YCJA* 57
 - transfer to adult facility, *YCJA* 92
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 161
 - victim fine surcharge, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)
 - victim funding, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)
- Yukon**
- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
 - “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
 - “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
 - “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
 - empanelling jury
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
 - forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 762(1)
 - “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
 - “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 577
 - proclamations, etc. of Lieutenant Governor, *CEA* 22(2)
 - “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
 - venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

